

UNCLASSIFIED

**Department of Defense  
Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 Budget Estimates**

May 2017



**Navy**

*Justification Book Volume 1 of 4*

***Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

**Budget Activity 01-04**

UNCLASSIFIED

The estimated cost for this report for the Department of Navy (DON) is \$21,210.

The estimated total cost for supporting the DON budget justification material is approximately \$1,142,960 for the 2017 fiscal year. This includes \$76,659 in supplies and \$1,066,301 in labor.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

**Table of Volumes**

Navy..... Volume 1

Navy..... Volume 2

Navy..... Volume 3

Navy..... Volume 4

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

**Volume 1 Table of Contents**

Introduction and Explanation of Contents.....	Volume 1 - v
Comptroller Exhibit P-1.....	Volume 1 - vii
Master Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number).....	Volume 1 - li
Master Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title).....	Volume 1 - lvii
Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number).....	Volume 1 - lxi
Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title).....	Volume 1 - lxxv
Exhibit P-40s.....	Volume 1 - 1

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

## **Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2018**

---

### **Aircraft Procurement, Navy**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefore; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefore, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$15,213,535,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation -----	FY 2016 Base + OCO -----	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base -----
Aircraft Procurement, Navy	17,623,733	17,487,901	21,494,878
Total Department of the Navy	17,623,733	17,487,901	21,494,878

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation -----	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO -----	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO -----	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO -----
Aircraft Procurement, Navy	210,990	296,409		296,409
Total Department of the Navy	210,990	296,409		296,409

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO -----	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO -----	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO -----
Aircraft Procurement, Navy	17,698,891	21,791,287		21,791,287
Total Department of the Navy	17,698,891	21,791,287		21,791,287

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation -----	FY 2018 Base -----	FY 2018 OCO -----	FY 2018 Total -----
Aircraft Procurement, Navy	15,056,235	157,300	15,213,535
Total Department of the Navy	15,056,235	157,300	15,213,535

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Budget Activity -----	FY 2016 Base + OCO -----	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base -----
01. Combat Aircraft	11,944,835	8,946,852	12,360,604
02. Airlift Aircraft			207,500
03. Trainer Aircraft	8,914	5,849	5,849
04. Other Aircraft	1,060,242	690,810	750,010
05. Modification of Aircraft	2,619,771	2,565,436	2,590,320
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	1,478,401	1,407,626	1,709,267
07. Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities	511,570	492,575	492,575
20. Undistributed		3,378,753	3,378,753
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy	17,623,733	17,487,901	21,494,878

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Budget Activity -----	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO -----	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO -----	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO -----
01. Combat Aircraft	184,912	270,331		270,331
02. Airlift Aircraft				
03. Trainer Aircraft				
04. Other Aircraft	70,000	70,000		70,000
05. Modification of Aircraft	136,094	136,094		136,094
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	1,500	1,500		1,500
07. Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities	524	524		524
20. Undistributed	-182,040	-182,040		-182,040
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy	210,990	296,409		296,409

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Budget Activity -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA -----	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO -----	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO -----	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO -----
01. Combat Aircraft	9,131,764	12,630,935		12,630,935
02. Airlift Aircraft		207,500		207,500
03. Trainer Aircraft	5,849	5,849		5,849
04. Other Aircraft	760,810	820,010		820,010
05. Modification of Aircraft	2,701,530	2,726,414		2,726,414
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	1,409,126	1,710,767		1,710,767
07. Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities	493,099	493,099		493,099
20. Undistributed	3,196,713	3,196,713		3,196,713
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy	17,698,891	21,791,287		21,791,287

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Budget Activity -----	FY 2018 Base -----	FY 2018 OCO -----	FY 2018 Total -----
01. Combat Aircraft	9,271,650		9,271,650
02. Airlift Aircraft			
03. Trainer Aircraft			
04. Other Aircraft	784,818	3,900	788,718
05. Modification of Aircraft	2,813,635	134,087	2,947,722
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	1,681,914	18,850	1,700,764
07. Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities	504,218	463	504,681
20. Undistributed			
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy	15,056,235	157,300	15,213,535



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
-----									
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft									
-----									
Combat Aircraft									
1	EA-18G	B	10	659,998					U
2	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet	A	5	(350,000)			24	(2,267,026)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)								U
				-----		-----		-----	
				350,000				2,267,026	
3	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet								
	Advance Procurement (CY)							52,974	U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)							(52,974)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
4	Joint Strike Fighter CV	A	6	(1,062,542)	4	(939,280)	4	(939,280)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-29,400)		(-48,630)		(-48,630)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				1,033,142		890,650		890,650	
5	Joint Strike Fighter CV								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			48,630		80,908		80,908	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(48,630)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(80,908)		(80,908)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)								

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO		S
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	e
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	c
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft											
-----											
Combat Aircraft											
1	EA-18G	B									U
2	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet	A	2	(184,912)	2	(184,912)			2	(184,912)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
			184,912		184,912				184,912		
3	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
4	Joint Strike Fighter CV	A									U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
5	Joint Strike Fighter CV										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)										

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line	Ident	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO		S
No	Code	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	c
----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft										
-----										
Combat Aircraft										
1 EA-18G	B									U
2 F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet	A	2	(184,912)	26	(2,451,938)			26	(2,451,938)	U
Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
			-----		-----		-----		-----	
			184,912		2,451,938				2,451,938	
3 F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet										
Advance Procurement (CY)					52,974				52,974	U
C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(52,974)				(52,974)	
C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
4 Joint Strike Fighter CV	A	4	(939,280)	4	(939,280)			4	(939,280)	U
Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-48,630)		(-48,630)				(-48,630)	U
			-----		-----		-----		-----	
			890,650		890,650				890,650	
5 Joint Strike Fighter CV										
Advance Procurement (CY)			80,908		80,908				80,908	U
C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(80,908)		(80,908)				(80,908)	
C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)										

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity	FY 2018 Base Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity	FY 2018 OCO Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity	FY 2018 Total Cost	Se
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft									
-----									
Combat Aircraft									
1	EA-18G	B							U
2	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet	A	14	(1,253,120)			14	(1,253,120)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-52,974)				(-52,974)	U
				-----				-----	
				1,200,146				1,200,146	
3	F/A-18E/F (Fighter) Hornet								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			52,971				52,971	U
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(52,971)				(52,971)	
4	Joint Strike Fighter CV	A	4	(663,232)			4	(663,232)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-80,908)				(-80,908)	U
				-----				-----	
				582,324				582,324	
5	Joint Strike Fighter CV								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			263,112				263,112	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(196,411)				(196,411)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)			(66,701)				(66,701)	

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
6	JSF STOVL		15	(2,291,599)	16	(2,240,828)	16	(2,243,741)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-143,885)		(-203,060)		(-203,060)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				2,147,714		2,037,768		2,040,681	
7	JSF STOVL								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			203,060		233,648		233,648	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(203,060)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(233,648)		(233,648)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)								
8	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	A			2	(389,915)	2	(389,915)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)					(-41,300)		(-41,300)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
						348,615		348,615	
9	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			41,300		88,365		88,365	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(41,300)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(88,365)		(88,365)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
10	V-22 (Medium Lift)		19	(1,463,564)	16	(1,322,857)	18	(1,493,696)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-67,254)		(-58,723)		(-58,723)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				1,396,310		1,264,134		1,434,973	
11	V-22 (Medium Lift)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			43,853		19,674		19,674	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(43,853)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(19,674)		(19,674)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
6	JSF STOVL										U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
7	JSF STOVL										U
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)										
8	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	A									U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
9	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)										U
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
10	V-22 (Medium Lift)				1	(85,419)			1	(85,419)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
						85,419				85,419	
11	V-22 (Medium Lift)										U
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO		S e
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	c
6	JSF STOVL		16	(2,240,828)	16	(2,243,741)			16	(2,243,741)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-203,060)		(-203,060)				(-203,060)	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
				2,037,768		2,040,681				2,040,681	
7	JSF STOVL										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			233,648		233,648				233,648	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(233,648)		(233,648)				(233,648)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)										
8	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	A	2	(389,915)	2	(389,915)			2	(389,915)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-41,300)		(-41,300)				(-41,300)	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
				348,615		348,615				348,615	
9	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			88,365		88,365				88,365	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(88,365)		(88,365)				(88,365)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
10	V-22 (Medium Lift)		16	(1,322,857)	19	(1,579,115)			19	(1,579,115)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-58,723)		(-58,723)				(-58,723)	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
				1,264,134		1,520,392				1,520,392	
11	V-22 (Medium Lift)										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			19,674		19,674				19,674	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(19,674)		(19,674)				(19,674)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity	FY 2018 Base Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity	FY 2018 OCO Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity	FY 2018 Total Cost	Se
6	JSF STOVL		20	(2,631,787)			20	(2,631,787)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-233,648)				(-233,648)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				2,398,139				2,398,139	
7	JSF STOVL								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			413,450				413,450	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(322,264)				(322,264)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2020) (M)			(91,186)				(91,186)	
8	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	A	4	(655,970)			4	(655,970)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-88,365)				(-88,365)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				567,605				567,605	
9	CH-53K (Heavy Lift)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			147,046				147,046	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(147,046)				(147,046)	
10	V-22 (Medium Lift)		6	(697,078)			6	(697,078)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-19,674)				(-19,674)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				677,404				677,404	
11	V-22 (Medium Lift)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			27,422				27,422	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(27,422)				(27,422)	

UNCLASSIFIED



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
12	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)	A	29	(847,308)	24	(815,946)	24	(815,946)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-63,354)		(-56,168)		(-56,168)	U
				783,954		759,778		759,778	
13	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			56,168		57,232		57,232	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(56,168)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(57,232)		(57,232)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
14	MH-60S (MYP)	A		28,232					U
15	MH-60R (MYP)	A	29	(1,104,242)		(61,177)		(61,177)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-217,205)					U
				887,037		61,177		61,177	
16	P-8A Poseidon	A	17	(3,177,152)	11	(2,183,245)	17	(3,103,245)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-203,387)		(-243,007)		(-243,007)	U
				2,973,765		1,940,238		2,860,238	
17	P-8A Poseidon								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			250,568		123,140		123,140	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(240,773)					
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)			(5,499)					
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2019) (M)			(4,296)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(123,140)		(123,140)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO Quantity Cost	Se c
12	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)	A					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)						U
13	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)						U
	Advance Procurement (CY)						
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)						
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)						
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)						
14	MH-60S (MYP)	A					U
15	MH-60R (MYP)	A					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)						U
16	P-8A Poseidon	A					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)						U
17	P-8A Poseidon						U
	Advance Procurement (CY)						
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)						
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)						
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2019) (M)						
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)						
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)						

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
12	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)	A	24	(815,946)	24	(815,946)			24	(815,946)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-56,168)		(-56,168)				(-56,168)	U
				759,778		759,778				759,778	
13	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			57,232		57,232				57,232	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(57,232)		(57,232)				(57,232)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
14	MH-60S (MYP)	A									U
15	MH-60R (MYP)	A		(61,177)		(61,177)				(61,177)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
				61,177		61,177				61,177	
16	P-8A Poseidon	A	11	(2,183,245)	17	(3,103,245)			17	(3,103,245)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-243,007)		(-243,007)				(-243,007)	U
				1,940,238		2,860,238				2,860,238	
17	P-8A Poseidon										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			123,140		123,140				123,140	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2019) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(123,140)		(123,140)				(123,140)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
12	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)	A	22	(735,661)			22	(735,661)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-57,232)				(-57,232)	U
				678,429				678,429	
13	H-1 Upgrades (UH-1Y/AH-1Z)								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			42,082				42,082	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(42,082)				(42,082)	
14	MH-60S (MYP)	A							U
15	MH-60R (MYP)	A							U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)								U
16	P-8A Poseidon	A	7	(1,376,124)			7	(1,376,124)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-130,873)				(-130,873)	U
				1,245,251				1,245,251	
17	P-8A Poseidon								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			140,333				140,333	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2019) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(140,333)				(140,333)	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
18	E-2D Adv Hawkeye	A	5	(1,020,945)	6	(1,154,569)	6	(1,154,569)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-175,177)		(-238,086)		(-238,086)	U
				845,768		916,483		916,483	
19	E-2D Adv Hawkeye								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			195,336		125,042		125,042	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(143,181)					
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)			(52,155)					
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(125,042)		(125,042)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)								
	Total Combat Aircraft			11,944,835		8,946,852		12,360,604	
Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft									
Airlift Aircraft									
20	C-40A	A					2	207,500	U
	Total Airlift Aircraft							207,500	
Budget Activity 03: Trainer Aircraft									
Trainer Aircraft									
21	JPATS	A		8,914		5,849		5,849	U
	Total Trainer Aircraft			8,914		5,849		5,849	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	PB Request	with CR Adj	Total	PB Requests*	Less Enacted	Div B	Remaining Req	with CR Adj	S
----	-----	-----	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	e
			-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	c
											-
18	E-2D Adv Hawkeye	A									U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
19	E-2D Adv Hawkeye										U
	Advance Procurement (CY)										
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
	Total Combat Aircraft		184,912		270,331				270,331		
	Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft										
	-----										
	Airlift Aircraft										
	20 C-40A	A									U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
	Total Airlift Aircraft										
	Budget Activity 03: Trainer Aircraft										
	-----										
	Trainer Aircraft										
	21 JPATS	A									U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
	Total Trainer Aircraft										

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO		S
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	e
----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
18	E-2D Adv Hawkeye	A	6	(1,154,569)	6	(1,154,569)			6	(1,154,569)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-238,086)		(-238,086)				(-238,086)	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
				916,483		916,483				916,483	
19	E-2D Adv Hawkeye										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			125,042		125,042				125,042	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(125,042)		(125,042)				(125,042)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
	Total Combat Aircraft			9,131,764		12,630,935				12,630,935	
Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft											
-----											
Airlift Aircraft											
20	C-40A	A			2	207,500			2	207,500	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
	Total Airlift Aircraft					207,500				207,500	
Budget Activity 03: Trainer Aircraft											
-----											
Trainer Aircraft											
21	JPATS	A		5,849		5,849				5,849	U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
	Total Trainer Aircraft			5,849		5,849				5,849	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity	FY 2018 Base Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity	FY 2018 OCO Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity	FY 2018 Total Cost	Se
18	E-2D Adv Hawkeye	A	5	(1,004,913)			5	(1,004,913)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-271,003)				(-271,003)	U
				733,910				733,910	
19	E-2D Adv Hawkeye								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			102,026				102,026	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(102,026)				(102,026)	
	Total Combat Aircraft			9,271,650				9,271,650	
Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft									
Airlift Aircraft									
20	C-40A	A							U
Total Airlift Aircraft									
Budget Activity 03: Trainer Aircraft									
Trainer Aircraft									
21	JPATS	A							U
Total Trainer Aircraft									



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c	
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost		
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft										
-----										
Other Aircraft										
22	KC-130J	A	2	(201,339)	2	(161,321)	2	(161,321)	U	
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-16,288)		(-32,451)		(-32,451)	U	
				-----		-----		-----		
				185,051		128,870		128,870		
23	KC-130J									
	Advance Procurement (CY)			24,451		24,848		24,848	U	
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(24,451)						
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(24,848)		(24,848)		
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)									
24	MQ-4 Triton	A	4	(646,255)	2	(463,582)	2	(463,582)	U	
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-81,170)		(-54,577)		(-54,577)	U	
				-----		-----		-----		
				565,085		409,005		409,005		
25	MQ-4 Triton									
	Advance Procurement (CY)			54,577		55,652		55,652	U	
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)			(54,577)						
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)					(55,652)		(55,652)		
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)									
26	MQ-8 UAV	B	5	158,680	1	72,435	1	72,435	U	
27	STUASLO UAV		3	57,298					U	
28	Other Support Aircraft		1	15,100			4	59,200	U	
				-----		-----		-----		
Total	Other Aircraft			1,060,242		690,810		750,010		

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft											
Other Aircraft											
22	KC-130J	A									U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
23	KC-130J										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
24	MQ-4 Triton	A									U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
25	MQ-4 Triton										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)										
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
26	MQ-8 UAV	B									U
27	STUASLO UAV		4	70,000	4	70,000			4	70,000	U
28	Other Support Aircraft										U
Total Other Aircraft				70,000		70,000				70,000	

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	S e c
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft											
Other Aircraft											
22	KC-130J	A	2	(161,321)	2	(161,321)			2	(161,321)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-32,451)		(-32,451)				(-32,451)	U
				128,870		128,870				128,870	
23	KC-130J										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			24,848		24,848				24,848	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(24,848)		(24,848)				(24,848)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
24	MQ-4 Triton	A	2	(463,582)	2	(463,582)			2	(463,582)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-54,577)		(-54,577)				(-54,577)	U
				409,005		409,005				409,005	
25	MQ-4 Triton										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			55,652		55,652				55,652	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)										
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)			(55,652)		(55,652)				(55,652)	
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)										
26	MQ-8 UAV	B	1	72,435	1	72,435			1	72,435	U
27	STUASLO UAV		4	70,000	4	70,000			4	70,000	U
28	Other Support Aircraft				4	59,200			4	59,200	U
Total	Other Aircraft			760,810		820,010				820,010	

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2018		FY 2018		FY 2018		S
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	Quantity	Base Cost	Quantity	OCO Cost	Quantity	Total Cost	e
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	c
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft									
-----									
Other Aircraft									
22	KC-130J	A	2	(158,425)			2	(158,425)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-28,848)				(-28,848)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				129,577				129,577	
23	KC-130J								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			25,497				25,497	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(25,497)				(25,497)	
24	MQ-4 Triton	A	3	(577,778)			3	(577,778)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-55,652)				(-55,652)	U
				-----		-----		-----	
				522,126				522,126	
25	MQ-4 Triton								
	Advance Procurement (CY)			57,266				57,266	U
	C (FY 2016 for FY 2017) (M)								
	C (FY 2017 for FY 2018) (M)								
	C (FY 2018 for FY 2019) (M)			(57,266)				(57,266)	
26	MQ-8 UAV	B		49,472				49,472	U
27	STUASLO UAV			880		3,900		4,780	U
28	Other Support Aircraft								U
				-----		-----		-----	
Total	Other Aircraft			784,818		3,900		788,718	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base Quantity Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----
Budget Activity 05: Modification of Aircraft						
-----						
Modification of Aircraft						
29	EA-6 Series	A	7,738			U
30	AEA Systems		36,233	51,900	51,900	U
31	AV-8 Series	A	78,065	60,818	62,302	U
32	Adversary	A	5,441	5,191	5,191	U
33	F-18 Series	A	899,389	1,023,492	917,892	U
34	H-53 Series	A	35,655	46,095	59,095	U
35	SH-60 Series	A	97,808	108,328	108,328	U
36	H-1 Series	A	36,527	46,333	46,333	U
37	EP-3 Series	A	48,084	14,681	14,681	U
38	P-3 Series	A	2,983	2,781	2,781	U
39	E-2 Series	A	19,046	32,949	32,949	U
40	Trainer A/C Series	A	27,924	13,199	13,199	U
41	C-2A	A	7,099	19,066	19,066	U
42	C-130 Series	A	65,861	61,788	62,488	U
43	FEWSG	A	633	618	618	U
44	Cargo/Transport A/C Series	A	8,916	9,822	9,822	U
45	E-6 Series	A	178,987	222,077	222,077	U

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO		FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO		FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 05: Modification of Aircraft											
Modification of Aircraft											
29	EA-6 Series	A									U
30	AEA Systems										U
31	AV-8 Series	A									U
32	Adversary	A									U
33	F-18 Series	A									U
34	H-53 Series	A									U
35	SH-60 Series	A		3,000		3,000			3,000		U
36	H-1 Series	A		3,740		3,740			3,740		U
37	EP-3 Series	A		7,505		7,505			7,505		U
38	P-3 Series	A									U
39	E-2 Series	A									U
40	Trainer A/C Series	A									U
41	C-2A	A									U
42	C-130 Series	A									U
43	FEWSG	A									U
44	Cargo/Transport A/C Series	A									U
45	E-6 Series	A									U

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	S e c
Budget Activity 05: Modification of Aircraft											
Modification of Aircraft											
29	EA-6 Series	A									U
30	AEA Systems			51,900		51,900			51,900		U
31	AV-8 Series	A		60,818		62,302			62,302		U
32	Adversary	A		5,191		5,191			5,191		U
33	F-18 Series	A		1,023,492		917,892			917,892		U
34	H-53 Series	A		46,095		59,095			59,095		U
35	SH-60 Series	A		111,328		111,328			111,328		U
36	H-1 Series	A		50,073		50,073			50,073		U
37	EP-3 Series	A		22,186		22,186			22,186		U
38	P-3 Series	A		2,781		2,781			2,781		U
39	E-2 Series	A		32,949		32,949			32,949		U
40	Trainer A/C Series	A		13,199		13,199			13,199		U
41	C-2A	A		19,066		19,066			19,066		U
42	C-130 Series	A		61,788		62,488			62,488		U
43	FEWSG	A		618		618			618		U
44	Cargo/Transport A/C Series	A		9,822		9,822			9,822		U
45	E-6 Series	A		222,077		222,077			222,077		U

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity	Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Budget Activity 05: Modification of Aircraft									
-----									
Modification of Aircraft									
29	EA-6 Series	A							U
30	AEA Systems			52,960			52,960		U
31	AV-8 Series	A		43,555			43,555		U
32	Adversary	A		2,565			2,565		U
33	F-18 Series	A		1,043,661			1,043,661		U
34	H-53 Series	A		38,712		950	39,662		U
35	SH-60 Series	A		95,333		15,382	110,715		U
36	H-1 Series	A		101,886			101,886		U
37	EP-3 Series	A		7,231		7,220	14,451		U
38	P-3 Series	A		700			700		U
39	E-2 Series	A		97,563			97,563		U
40	Trainer A/C Series	A		8,184			8,184		U
41	C-2A	A		18,673			18,673		U
42	C-130 Series	A		83,541			83,541		U
43	FEWSG	A		630			630		U
44	Cargo/Transport A/C Series	A		10,075			10,075		U
45	E-6 Series	A		223,508			223,508		U



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
46	Executive Helicopters Series	A		66,624		66,835		66,835	U
47	Special Project Aircraft	A		36,186		16,497		16,497	U
48	T-45 Series	A		81,652		114,887		114,887	U
49	Power Plant Changes	A		11,900		16,893		16,893	U
50	JPATS Series	A		12,537		17,401		17,401	U
51	Common ECM Equipment	A		194,889		143,773		143,773	U
52	Common Avionics Changes	A		154,588		164,839		164,839	U
53	Common Defensive Weapon System	A		3,062		4,403		4,403	U
54	ID Systems	A		41,031		45,768		45,768	U
55	P-8 Series			28,092		18,836		18,836	U
56	MAGTF EW for Aviation	A		7,680		5,676		21,976	U
57	MQ-8 Series			16,304		19,003		19,003	U
58	RQ-7 Series			3,773		3,534		3,534	U
59	V-22 (Tilt/Rotor ACFT) Osprey	B		145,188		141,545		240,545	U
60	F-35 STOVL Series	A		204,464		34,928		34,928	U
61	F-35 CV Series	A		48,527		26,004		26,004	U
62	QRC	A		6,885		5,476		5,476	U
63	MQ-4 Series	A							U
Total Modification of Aircraft				2,619,771		2,565,436		2,590,320	

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
46	Executive Helicopters Series	A									U
47	Special Project Aircraft	A		14,869		14,869			14,869		U
48	T-45 Series	A									U
49	Power Plant Changes	A									U
50	JPATS Series	A									U
51	Common ECM Equipment	A		98,240		98,240			98,240		U
52	Common Avionics Changes	A									U
53	Common Defensive Weapon System	A									U
54	ID Systems	A									U
55	P-8 Series										U
56	MAGTF EW for Aviation	A									U
57	MQ-8 Series										U
58	RQ-7 Series										U
59	V-22 (Tilt/Rotor ACFT) Osprey	B		8,740		8,740			8,740		U
60	F-35 STOVL Series	A									U
61	F-35 CV Series	A									U
62	QRC	A									U
63	MQ-4 Series	A									U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
	Total Modification of Aircraft			136,094		136,094			136,094		

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-
46	Executive Helicopters Series	A		66,835		66,835				66,835	U
47	Special Project Aircraft	A		31,366		31,366				31,366	U
48	T-45 Series	A		114,887		114,887				114,887	U
49	Power Plant Changes	A		16,893		16,893				16,893	U
50	JPATS Series	A		17,401		17,401				17,401	U
51	Common ECM Equipment	A		242,013		242,013				242,013	U
52	Common Avionics Changes	A		164,839		164,839				164,839	U
53	Common Defensive Weapon System	A		4,403		4,403				4,403	U
54	ID Systems	A		45,768		45,768				45,768	U
55	P-8 Series			18,836		18,836				18,836	U
56	MAGTF EW for Aviation	A		5,676		21,976				21,976	U
57	MQ-8 Series			19,003		19,003				19,003	U
58	RQ-7 Series			3,534		3,534				3,534	U
59	V-22 (Tilt/Rotor ACFT) Osprey	B		150,285		249,285				249,285	U
60	F-35 STOVL Series	A		34,928		34,928				34,928	U
61	F-35 CV Series	A		26,004		26,004				26,004	U
62	QRC	A		5,476		5,476				5,476	U
63	MQ-4 Series	A									U
Total Modification of Aircraft				2,701,530		2,726,414				2,726,414	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity	Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
46	Executive Helicopters Series	A		38,787			38,787		U
47	Special Project Aircraft	A		8,304		19,855	28,159		U
48	T-45 Series	A		148,071			148,071		U
49	Power Plant Changes	A		19,827			19,827		U
50	JPATS Series	A		27,007			27,007		U
51	Common ECM Equipment	A		146,642		75,530	222,172		U
52	Common Avionics Changes	A		123,507			123,507		U
53	Common Defensive Weapon System	A		2,317			2,317		U
54	ID Systems	A		49,524			49,524		U
55	P-8 Series			18,665			18,665		U
56	MAGTF EW for Aviation	A		10,111			10,111		U
57	MQ-8 Series			32,361			32,361		U
58	RQ-7 Series								U
59	V-22 (Tilt/Rotor ACFT) Osprey	B		228,321			228,321		U
60	F-35 STOVL Series	A		34,963			34,963		U
61	F-35 CV Series	A		31,689			31,689		U
62	QRC	A		24,766		15,150	39,916		U
63	MQ-4 Series	A		39,996			39,996		U
Total Modification of Aircraft				2,813,635		134,087	2,947,722		

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2016 Base + OCO		FY 2017 PB Request with CR Adj Base		FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base		S e c	
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost		
Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts										
-----										
Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts										
64	Spares and Repair Parts	A	1,478,401		1,407,626		1,709,267		U	
			-----		-----		-----			
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts			1,478,401		1,407,626		1,709,267			
Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities										
-----										
Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities										
65	Common Ground Equipment	A	417,344		390,103		390,103		U	
66	Aircraft Industrial Facilities	A	24,931		23,194		23,194		U	
67	War Consumables	A	13,758		40,613		40,613		U	
68	Other Production Charges	A	2,455		860		860		U	
69	Special Support Equipment	A	50,859		36,282		36,282		U	
70	First Destination Transportation	A	1,801		1,523		1,523		U	
71	Judgment Fund	A	18						U	
72	Cancelled Account Adjustments	A	404						U	
			-----		-----		-----			
Total Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities			511,570		492,575		492,575			

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line			FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		
No	Item Nomenclature	Ident	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	
Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts											
-----											
Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts											
64	Spares and Repair Parts	A	1,500		1,500				1,500		U
			-----		-----			-----	-----		
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts			1,500		1,500				1,500		
Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities											
-----											
Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities											
65	Common Ground Equipment	A									U
66	Aircraft Industrial Facilities	A		524		524			524		U
67	War Consumables	A									U
68	Other Production Charges	A									U
69	Special Support Equipment	A									U
70	First Destination Transportation	A									U
71	Judgment Fund	A									U
72	Cancelled Account Adjustments	A									U
			-----		-----			-----	-----		
Total Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities			524		524				524		

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2017 Total PB Requests** with CR Adj Base+OCO+SAA Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Total PB Requests* with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2017 Remaining Req with CR Adj Base + OCO Quantity Cost	S e c e
Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts							
-----							
Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts							
64	Spares and Repair Parts	A	1,409,126	1,710,767		1,710,767	U
			-----	-----	-----	-----	
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts			1,409,126	1,710,767		1,710,767	
Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities							
-----							
Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities							
65	Common Ground Equipment	A	390,103	390,103		390,103	U
66	Aircraft Industrial Facilities	A	23,718	23,718		23,718	U
67	War Consumables	A	40,613	40,613		40,613	U
68	Other Production Charges	A	860	860		860	U
69	Special Support Equipment	A	36,282	36,282		36,282	U
70	First Destination Transportation	A	1,523	1,523		1,523	U
71	Judgment Fund	A					U
72	Cancelled Account Adjustments	A					U
Total Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities			493,099	493,099		493,099	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2018 Base Quantity Cost	FY 2018 OCO Quantity Cost	FY 2018 Total Quantity Cost	S e c
Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts						
-----						
Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts						
64	Spares and Repair Parts	A	1,681,914	18,850	1,700,764	U
			-----	-----	-----	
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts			1,681,914	18,850	1,700,764	
Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities						
-----						
Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities						
65	Common Ground Equipment	A	388,052		388,052	U
66	Aircraft Industrial Facilities	A	24,613	463	25,076	U
67	War Consumables	A	39,614		39,614	U
68	Other Production Charges	A	1,463		1,463	U
69	Special Support Equipment	A	48,500		48,500	U
70	First Destination Transportation	A	1,976		1,976	U
71	Judgment Fund	A				U
72	Cancelled Account Adjustments	A				U
			-----	-----	-----	
Total Aircraft Support Equip & Facilities			504,218	463	504,681	



## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2017	
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	Base + OCO	PB Request	Total	
----	-----	-----	Quantity Cost	with CR Adj	PB Requests*	
				Base	with CR Adj	S
				Quantity Cost	Base	e
				-----	-----	-
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed						
-----						
Undistributed						
73	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A		3,378,753	3,378,753	U
			-----	-----	-----	
Total Undistributed				3,378,753	3,378,753	
			-----	-----	-----	
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy			17,623,733	17,487,901	21,494,878	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	PB Request with CR Adj OCO	Cost	Total PB Requests* with CR Adj OCO	Cost	Less Enacted Div B P.L.114-254** OCO	Cost	Remaining Req with CR Adj OCO	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed											
-----											
Undistributed											
73	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A	-182,040		-182,040				-182,040		U
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
	Total Undistributed		-182,040		-182,040				-182,040		
			-----		-----		-----		-----		
	Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy		210,990		296,409				296,409		

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
Total Obligational Authority  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line			FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		FY 2017		
No	Item Nomenclature	Ident	Total		Total		Less Enacted		Remaining Req		
		Code	PB Requests**		PB Requests*		Div B		with CR Adj		S
			with CR Adj		with CR Adj		P.L.114-254**		Base + OCO		e
			Base+OCO+SAA		Base + OCO		OCO		Base + OCO		c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	-
			-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed											
-----											
Undistributed											
73	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A	3,196,713		3,196,713				3,196,713		U
			-----		-----			-----	-----		
	Total Undistributed		3,196,713		3,196,713				3,196,713		
			-----		-----			-----	-----		
	Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy		17,698,891		21,791,287				21,791,287		

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Navy  
 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2018 President's Budget Request  
 Total Obligational Authority  
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation: 1506N Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line		Ident	FY 2018		FY 2018		FY 2018	S
No	Item Nomenclature	Code	Base	Cost	OCO	Cost	Total	e
----	-----	-----	Quantity	-----	Quantity	-----	Quantity	Cost
								-----
Budget Activity 20: Undistributed								
-----								
Undistributed								
73	Adj to Match Continuing Resolution	A						U
			-----		-----		-----	
Total Undistributed								
			-----		-----		-----	
Total Aircraft Procurement, Navy			15,056,235		157,300		15,213,535	

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

Master Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number)

Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
1	01	01	0143	EA-18G.....	Volume 1 - 1
2	01	01	0145	FA-18E/F.....	Volume 1 - 3
3	01	01	0145	FA-18E/F, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 13
4	01	01	0147	Joint Strike Fighter CV.....	Volume 1 - 17
5	01	01	0147	Joint Strike Fighter CV, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 27
6	01	01	0152	JSF STOVL.....	Volume 1 - 31
7	01	01	0152	JSF STOVL, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 43
8	01	01	0158	CH-53K (Heavy Lift).....	Volume 1 - 47
9	01	01	0158	CH-53K (Heavy Lift), Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 57
10	01	01	0164	V-22 (Medium Lift).....	Volume 1 - 61
11	01	01	0164	V-22 (Medium Lift), Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 73
12	01	01	0178	UH-1Y/AH-1Z.....	Volume 1 - 79
13	01	01	0178	UH-1Y/AH-1Z, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 93
14	01	01	0179	MH-60S (MYP).....	Volume 1 - 99
15	01	01	0182	MH-60R.....	Volume 1 - 101
16	01	01	0193	P-8A Poseidon.....	Volume 1 - 103

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
17	01	01	0193	P-8A Poseidon, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 113
18	01	01	0195	E-2D AHE.....	Volume 1 - 117
19	01	01	0195	E-2D AHE, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 129

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
20	02	01	0246	C-40A.....	Volume 1 - 133

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
21	03	01	0339	JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS).....	Volume 1 - 135

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
22	04	01	0416	KC-130J.....	Volume 1 - 137
23	04	01	0416	KC-130J, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 147
24	04	01	0442	MQ-4 TRITON.....	Volume 1 - 151
25	04	01	0442	MQ-4 TRITON, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 161
26	04	01	0443	MQ-8 UAV.....	Volume 1 - 165
27	04	01	0444	STUASLO.....	Volume 1 - 171
28	04	01	0465	Other Support Aircraft.....	Volume 1 - 173

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
29	05	01	0511	EA-6 Series.....	Volume 2 - 1
30	05	01	0513	AEA Systems.....	Volume 2 - 3
31	05	01	0514	AV-8 Series.....	Volume 2 - 9
32	05	01	0522	Adversary.....	Volume 2 - 29

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

---

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
33	05	01	0525	F-18 Series.....	Volume 2 - 31
34	05	01	0528	H-53 Series.....	Volume 2 - 163
35	05	01	0530	SH-60 Series.....	Volume 2 - 201
36	05	01	0532	H-1 Series.....	Volume 2 - 231
37	05	01	0537	EP-3 Series.....	Volume 2 - 253
38	05	01	0538	P-3 Series.....	Volume 2 - 255
39	05	01	0544	E-2 Series.....	Volume 2 - 257
40	05	01	0549	Trainer Acft Series.....	Volume 2 - 285
41	05	01	0556	C-2A.....	Volume 2 - 287
42	05	01	0560	C-130 Series.....	Volume 2 - 289
43	05	01	0561	Flt Elect Wrfr Supt Grp (FEWSG).....	Volume 2 - 311
44	05	01	0562	Cargo/Transport Acft Series.....	Volume 2 - 313
45	05	01	0564	E-6 Series.....	Volume 2 - 315
46	05	01	0566	Executive Helicopters Series.....	Volume 2 - 353
47	05	01	0567	Special Project Acft.....	Volume 2 - 375
48	05	01	0569	T-45 Series.....	Volume 2 - 381
49	05	01	0570	Power Plant Changes.....	Volume 2 - 409
50	05	01	0571	JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS).....	Volume 2 - 411

**UNCLASSIFIED**



UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

---

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
51	05	01	0576	Common ECM Equipment.....	Volume 2 - 423
52	05	01	0577	Common Avionics Changes.....	Volume 2 - 445
53	05	01	0581	Common Defensive Weapon System.....	Volume 2 - 461
54	05	01	0582	ID Sys.....	Volume 2 - 463
55	05	01	0586	P-8 Series.....	Volume 2 - 469
56	05	01	0587	MAGTF EW for Aviation.....	Volume 2 - 471
57	05	01	0588	MQ-8 Series.....	Volume 2 - 473
58	05	01	0589	RQ-7 Series.....	Volume 2 - 487
59	05	01	0590	V-22 (Tilt/Rotor Acft) Osprey.....	Volume 2 - 489
60	05	01	0592	F-35 STOVL Series.....	Volume 2 - 529
61	05	01	0593	F-35 CV Series.....	Volume 2 - 541
62	05	01	0595	QRC.....	Volume 2 - 553
63	05	01	0596	MQ-4 Series.....	Volume 2 - 555

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
64	06	01	0605	Spares and Repair Parts.....	Volume 3 - 1

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
65	07	01	0705	Common Ground Equipment.....	Volume 4 - 1
66	07	01	0715	Aircraft Industrial Facilities.....	Volume 4 - 29
67	07	01	0720	War Consumables.....	Volume 4 - 33
68	07	01	0725	Other Production Charges.....	Volume 4 - 39
69	07	01	0735	Special Support Equipment.....	Volume 4 - 41
70	07	01	0740	First Destination Transportation.....	Volume 4 - 43
71	07	01	0770	Judgment Fund.....	Volume 4 - 45
72	07	01	0790	Cancelled Account Adjustments.....	Volume 4 - 47

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

**Master Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title)**

<b>Line Item Title</b>	<b>Line Item Number</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>BA</b>	<b>BSA</b>	<b>Page</b>
AEA Systems	0513	30	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 3
AV-8 Series	0514	31	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 9
Adversary	0522	32	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 29
Aircraft Industrial Facilities	0715	66	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 29
C-130 Series	0560	42	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 289
C-2A	0556	41	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 287
C-40A	0246	20	02	01.....	Volume 1 - 133
CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	0158	8	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 47
CH-53K (Heavy Lift), Advance Procurement	0158	9	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 57
Cancelled Account Adjustments	0790	72	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 47
Cargo/Transport Acft Series	0562	44	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 313
Common Avionics Changes	0577	52	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 445
Common Defensive Weapon System	0581	53	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 461
Common ECM Equipment	0576	51	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 423
Common Ground Equipment	0705	65	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 1
E-2 Series	0544	39	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 257
E-2D AHE	0195	18	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 117

**UNCLASSIFIED**

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
E-2D AHE, Advance Procurement	0195	19	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 129
E-6 Series	0564	45	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 315
EA-18G	0143	1	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 1
EA-6 Series	0511	29	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 1
EP-3 Series	0537	37	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 253
Executive Helicopters Series	0566	46	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 353
F-18 Series	0525	33	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 31
F-35 CV Series	0593	61	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 541
F-35 STOVL Series	0592	60	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 529
FA-18E/F	0145	2	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 3
FA-18E/F, Advance Procurement	0145	3	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 13
First Destination Transportation	0740	70	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 43
Flt Elect Wrfr Supt Grp (FEWSG)	0561	43	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 311
H-1 Series	0532	36	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 231
H-53 Series	0528	34	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 163
ID Sys	0582	54	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 463
JSF STOVL	0152	6	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 31
JSF STOVL, Advance Procurement	0152	7	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 43
JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS)	0339	21	03	01.....	Volume 1 - 135
JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS)	0571	50	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 411

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

## Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
Joint Strike Fighter CV	0147	4	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 17
Joint Strike Fighter CV, Advance Procurement	0147	5	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 27
Judgment Fund	0770	71	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 45
KC-130J	0416	22	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 137
KC-130J, Advance Procurement	0416	23	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 147
MAGTF EW for Aviation	0587	56	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 471
MH-60R	0182	15	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 101
MH-60S (MYP)	0179	14	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 99
MQ-4 Series	0596	63	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 555
MQ-4 TRITON	0442	24	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 151
MQ-4 TRITON, Advance Procurement	0442	25	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 161
MQ-8 Series	0588	57	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 473
MQ-8 UAV	0443	26	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 165
Other Production Charges	0725	68	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 39
Other Support Aircraft	0465	28	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 173
P-3 Series	0538	38	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 255
P-8 Series	0586	55	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 469
P-8A Poseidon	0193	16	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 103
P-8A Poseidon, Advance Procurement	0193	17	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 113
Power Plant Changes	0570	49	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 409

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
QRC	0595	62	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 553
RQ-7 Series	0589	58	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 487
SH-60 Series	0530	35	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 201
STUASLO	0444	27	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 171
Spares and Repair Parts	0605	64	06	01.....	Volume 3 - 1
Special Project Acft	0567	47	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 375
Special Support Equipment	0735	69	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 41
T-45 Series	0569	48	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 381
Trainer Acft Series	0549	40	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 285
UH-1Y/AH-1Z	0178	12	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 79
UH-1Y/AH-1Z, Advance Procurement	0178	13	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 93
V-22 (Medium Lift)	0164	10	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 61
V-22 (Medium Lift), Advance Procurement	0164	11	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 73
V-22 (Tilt/Rotor Acft) Osprey	0590	59	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 489
War Consumables	0720	67	07	01.....	Volume 4 - 33

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number)

*Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy*

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
1	01	01	0143	EA-18G.....	Volume 1 - 1
2	01	01	0145	FA-18E/F.....	Volume 1 - 3
3	01	01	0145	FA-18E/F, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 13
4	01	01	0147	Joint Strike Fighter CV.....	Volume 1 - 17
5	01	01	0147	Joint Strike Fighter CV, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 27
6	01	01	0152	JSF STOVL.....	Volume 1 - 31
7	01	01	0152	JSF STOVL, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 43
8	01	01	0158	CH-53K (Heavy Lift).....	Volume 1 - 47
9	01	01	0158	CH-53K (Heavy Lift), Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 57
10	01	01	0164	V-22 (Medium Lift).....	Volume 1 - 61
11	01	01	0164	V-22 (Medium Lift), Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 73
12	01	01	0178	UH-1Y/AH-1Z.....	Volume 1 - 79
13	01	01	0178	UH-1Y/AH-1Z, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 93
14	01	01	0179	MH-60S (MYP).....	Volume 1 - 99
15	01	01	0182	MH-60R.....	Volume 1 - 101
16	01	01	0193	P-8A Poseidon.....	Volume 1 - 103

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
17	01	01	0193	P-8A Poseidon, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 113
18	01	01	0195	E-2D AHE.....	Volume 1 - 117
19	01	01	0195	E-2D AHE, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 129

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
20	02	01	0246	C-40A.....	Volume 1 - 133

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
21	03	01	0339	JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS).....	Volume 1 - 135

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

***Appropriation 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy***

---

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
22	04	01	0416	KC-130J.....	Volume 1 - 137
23	04	01	0416	KC-130J, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 147
24	04	01	0442	MQ-4 TRITON.....	Volume 1 - 151
25	04	01	0442	MQ-4 TRITON, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 161
26	04	01	0443	MQ-8 UAV.....	Volume 1 - 165
27	04	01	0444	STUASLO.....	Volume 1 - 171
28	04	01	0465	Other Support Aircraft.....	Volume 1 - 173

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement

**Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title)**

<b>Line Item Title</b>	<b>Line Item Number</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>BA</b>	<b>BSA</b>	<b>Page</b>
C-40A	0246	20	02	01.....	Volume 1 - 133
CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	0158	8	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 47
CH-53K (Heavy Lift), Advance Procurement	0158	9	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 57
E-2D AHE	0195	18	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 117
E-2D AHE, Advance Procurement	0195	19	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 129
EA-18G	0143	1	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 1
FA-18E/F	0145	2	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 3
FA-18E/F, Advance Procurement	0145	3	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 13
JSF STOVL	0152	6	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 31
JSF STOVL, Advance Procurement	0152	7	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 43
JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS)	0339	21	03	01.....	Volume 1 - 135
Joint Strike Fighter CV	0147	4	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 17
Joint Strike Fighter CV, Advance Procurement	0147	5	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 27
KC-130J	0416	22	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 137
KC-130J, Advance Procurement	0416	23	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 147
MH-60R	0182	15	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 101
MH-60S (MYP)	0179	14	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 99

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Navy • Budget Estimates FY 2018 • Procurement**

<b>Line Item Title</b>	<b>Line Item Number</b>	<b>Line #</b>	<b>BA</b>	<b>BSA</b>	<b>Page</b>
MQ-4 TRITON	0442	24	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 151
MQ-4 TRITON, Advance Procurement	0442	25	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 161
MQ-8 UAV	0443	26	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 165
Other Support Aircraft	0465	28	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 173
P-8A Poseidon	0193	16	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 103
P-8A Poseidon, Advance Procurement	0193	17	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 113
STUASLO	0444	27	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 171
UH-1Y/AH-1Z	0178	12	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 79
UH-1Y/AH-1Z, Advance Procurement	0178	13	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 93
V-22 (Medium Lift)	0164	10	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 61
V-22 (Medium Lift), Advance Procurement	0164	11	01	01.....	Volume 1 - 73

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0143 / EA-18G					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 378												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	153	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	12,047.709	659.998	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12,707.707
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	12,047.709	659.998	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12,707.707
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	<b>12,047.709</b>	<b>659.998</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,707.707</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	69,012.340	57,751.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,321.491
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	78,743.196	65,999.800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,961.393
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The EA-18G is replacing the EA-6B aircraft. The EA-18G has the capability to operate autonomously or as a major node in a network centric operation. The performance of the aircraft is compatible with the primary strike/fighter aircraft inventory, allowing it to be fully integrated into specific strike packages. It also has the capacity to provide broad area coverage for extended periods of time to support numerous strikes or other air operations in a federated context. The EA-18G is a scalable, flexible solution facilitating "Task Organized" force structures. Task organized force structures employ adequate forces to accomplish a specific task while maintaining operational and personnel tempo at acceptable levels. The EA-18G is designed to perform a range of Electronic Warfare/Electronic Attack functions either simultaneously or independently. EA-18G man in the loop operation and advanced information display system allow real time assessment of the tactical situation and the appropriate response executed in accordance with the rules of engagement. The EA-18G's electronic attack upgrades meet or exceed EA-6B Airborne (with ALQ-218, ALQ-99, USQ-113) Electronic Attack capability to detect, identify, locate and suppress hostile emitters; provide enhanced connectivity to National, Theater and strike assets; and provide organic precision emitter targeting for employment of onboard suppression weapons to fulfill operational requirements.</p> <p>FY16 The correct aircraft quantity for the EA-18G Congressional aircraft is 7 vice 10 as the 3 A-12 In-kind Settlement aircraft are now being correctly reflected in Prior Years. As part of the A-12 settlement, the EA-18G Program received three EA-18G airframes, Contractor Furnished Equipment (CFE), and Airborne Electronic Attack (AEA) kits from the Boeing Company. These aircraft are in the process of delivery and are annotated as FY13 Lot 37A aircraft. There was not a TOA increase to the program.</p>												
<p><b>Justification:</b></p> <p>There is no FY18 baseline funding request.</p>												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204136N, 0604269N, 0305207N, 0604270N, 0204154N				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	563	5	26	14	-	14	23	14	14	15	-	674
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	43,536.944	350.000	2,451.938	1,253.120	0.000	1,253.120	1,968.232	1,345.355	1,271.833	1,318.926	-	53,496.348
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	52.974	-	52.974	52.971	33.538	34.443	36.980	-	210.906
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	43,536.944	350.000	2,451.938	1,200.146	0.000	1,200.146	1,915.261	1,311.817	1,237.390	1,281.946	-	53,285.442
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	52.974	52.971	-	52.971	33.538	34.443	36.980	-	-	210.906
<b>Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)</b>	<b>43,536.944</b>	<b>350.000</b>	<b>2,504.912</b>	<b>1,253.117</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1,253.117</b>	<b>1,948.799</b>	<b>1,346.260</b>	<b>1,274.370</b>	<b>1,281.946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,496.348</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	65,378.508	61,559.400	70,504.500	68,993.571	-	68,993.571	70,051.391	74,663.286	76,116.143	77,390.067	-	66,465.681
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	77,330.274	70,000.000	94,305.308	89,508.571	-	89,508.571	85,575.304	96,096.786	90,845.214	87,928.400	-	79,371.436
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The F/A-18E/F Naval Strike Fighter is a twin-engine, mid-wing, multi-mission tactical aircraft. F/A-18E/F can be missionized through selected use of external equipment to accomplish specific fighter or attack missions. This capability allows the Operational Commander more flexibility in employing his tactical aircraft in a dynamic scenario. The primary design mission for the F/A-18E/F is a strike fighter which includes the traditional applications, such as fighter escort and fleet air defense, combined with the attack applications, such as interdiction and close air support. Since the same airframe systems are used on attack missions as well as fighter missions, excellent fighter and self defense capability is retained.</p>												

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204136N, 0604269N, 0305207N, 0604270N, 0204154N				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP	P-5a, P-21			563 / 43,536.944	5 / 350.000	26 / 2,451.938	14 / 1,253.120	- / 0.000	14 / 1,253.120
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>563 / 43,536.944</b>	<b>5 / 350.000</b>	<b>26 / 2,451.938</b>	<b>14 / 1,253.120</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>14 / 1,253.120</b>
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
<b>Justification:</b> FY18 Baseline funds for 14 F/A-18E/F aircraft.										



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017								
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP								
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:											
Resource Summary				Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				563			5			26			14			-			14		
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				43,536.944			350.000			2,451.938			1,253.120			0.000			1,253.120		
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			-			52.974			-			52.974		
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				43,536.944			350.000			2,451.938			1,200.146			0.000			1,200.146		
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			52.974			52.971			-			52.971		
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				43,536.944			350.000			2,504.912			1,253.117			0.000			1,253.117		
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																					
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			-			-			-			-		
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				77,330.274			70,000.000			94,305.308			89,508.571			-			89,508.571		
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																					
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total					
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)			
Flyaway Cost																					
Recurring Cost																					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	40,391.485	563	22,740.406	39,030.000	5	195.150	40,312.000	26	1,048.112	44,083.000	14	617.162	-	-	-	44,083.000	14	617.162			
1.1.2) CFE Electronics	5,032.202	563	2,833.130	8,567.000	5	42.835	9,564.000	26	248.664	11,648.000	14	163.072	-	-	-	11,648.000	14	163.072			
1.1.3) GFE Electronics	1,758.538	563	990.057	2,416.000	5	12.080	2,387.000	26	62.062	2,322.000	14	32.508	-	-	-	2,322.000	14	32.508			
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	4,035.464	1,126	4,543.933	4,047.000	10	40.470	4,162.000	52	216.424	4,259.000	28	119.252	-	-	-	4,259.000	28	119.252			
1.1.5) Armament	228.046	563	128.390	301.000	5	1.505	382.000	26	9.932	393.000	14	5.502	-	-	-	393.000	14	5.502			
1.1.6) Other GFE	493.648	563	277.924	495.000	5	2.475	940.000	26	24.440	824.000	14	11.536	-	-	-	824.000	14	11.536			
1.1.7) Rec Flyaway ECO	717.684	563	404.056	405.000	5	2.025	998.000	26	25.948	1,115.000	14	15.610	-	-	-	1,115.000	14	15.610			
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	31,917.896	-	-	296.540	-	-	1,635.582	-	-	964.642	-	-	-	-	-	964.642			
Non Recurring Cost																					
1.2.1) Non-Recur Cost	-	-	1,508.011	-	-	-	-	-	20.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1.2.2) Ancillary Equip (2)	-	-	3,382.193	-	-	11.257	-	-	177.135	-	-	1.268	-	-	-	-	-	1.268			
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	4,890.204	-	-	11.257	-	-	197.535	-	-	1.268	-	-	-	-	-	1.268			
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	36,808.100	-	-	307.797	-	-	1,833.117	-	-	965.910	-	-	-	-	-	965.910			
Support Cost																					
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	341.030	-	-	-	-	-	6.550	-	-	3.340	-	-	-	-	-	3.340			
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	127.267	-	-	-	-	-	3.562	-	-	1.816	-	-	-	-	-	1.816			

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	425.515	-	-	-	-	-	3.824	-	-	1.950	-	-	-	-	-	1.950
2.4) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	827.920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	405.085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6) Prod Eng Supt <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	2,742.223	-	-	42.203	-	-	325.553	-	-	159.999	-	-	-	-	-	159.999
2.7) Other ILS <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	1,859.804	-	-	-	-	-	279.332	-	-	120.105	-	-	-	-	-	120.105
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	6,728.844	-	-	42.203	-	-	618.821	-	-	287.210	-	-	-	-	-	287.210
Gross/Weapon System Cost	77,330.274	563	43,536.944	70,000.000	5	350.000	94,305.308	26	2,451.938	89,508.571	14	1,253.120	-	-	0.000	89,508.571	14	1,253.120

(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a

Footnotes:

(1) Airframe/CFE unit costs represent single year procurements.

(2) The PB18 budget requests provides funding for Flyaway Ancillary Equipment (LAU-127 and ALE-50 covers).

(3) The PB18 budget request provides minimal Production Engineering Support (PES) required to complete delivery of the production aircraft.

(4) The PB18 budget request provides minimal Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) required to complete delivery of the production aircraft.

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy								Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:				P-1 Line Item Number / Title:				Item Number / Title [DODIC]:				
1506N / 01 / 1				0145 / FA-18E/F				1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP				
Cost Elements	OCO	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	Boeing Co. / St. Louis, MO	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Feb 2017	Jan 2018	5	39,030.000	Y		Jan 2016
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017 <sup>(5)</sup>	Boeing Co. / St. Louis, MO	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2017	Aug 2018	24	40,312.000	Y		Mar 2017
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	✓	2017	Boeing Co. / St. Louis, MO	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2017	Jul 2018	2	40,312.000	Y		Oct 2016
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	Boeing Co. / St. Louis, MO	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2017	Nov 2020	14	44,083.000	Y		Mar 2017
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2017	May 2017	10	4,047.000	Y		Jan 2016
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2017 <sup>(6)</sup>	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	48	4,162.000	Y		Mar 2017
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	✓	2017	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2017	Jan 2018	4	4,162.000	Y		Oct 2016
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2017	Jan 2019	28	4,259.000	Y		Oct 2017

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

## Footnotes:

<sup>(5)</sup> Lot 41A includes 2 OCO aircraft and 12 Baseline aircraft. Lot 41B includes 12 Baseline aircraft.

<sup>(6)</sup> FY17 - FY22 - Notional Engine Delivery Schedule. Break in Delivery Schedule are attributable to FMS Deliveries.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																							Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F													Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2017													Fiscal Year 2018													BALANCE			
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017													Calendar Year 2018																
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP						
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 563																																				
	1	2016	NAVY	5	0	5	A -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1								0			
	1	2017	NAVY	24 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	24														A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	20		
✓	1	2017	NAVY	2	0	2														A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2			0	
	1	2018	NAVY	14	0	14														A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 1126																																				
	2	2016	NAVY	10	0	10	A -					-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								0		
	2	2017	NAVY	48 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	48														A -	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7			
✓	2	2017	NAVY	4	0	4	A -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2												0
	2	2018	NAVY	28	0	28														A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28		
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP						

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2019												Fiscal Year 2020												BALANCE			
OCO#	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019												Calendar Year 2020															
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 563																																		
	1	2016	NAVY		5	5	0																											0
	1	2017	NAVY		24 <sup>(7)</sup>	4	20	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	2	2	2	1	1	1											0	
✓	1	2017	NAVY		2	2	0																											0
	1	2018	NAVY		14	0	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14		
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 1126																																		
	2	2016	NAVY		10	10	0																											0
	2	2017	NAVY		48 <sup>(8)</sup>	41	7	3	2	2																							0	
✓	2	2017	NAVY		4	4	0																											0
	2	2018	NAVY		28	0	28	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4											0		
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																			Date: May 2017																
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F														Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2021														Fiscal Year 2022														BALANCE
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021														Calendar Year 2022														
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 563																																			
	1	2016	NAVY		5	5	0																										0		
	1	2017	NAVY		24 <sup>(7)</sup>	24	0																										0		
✓	1	2017	NAVY		2	2	0																										0		
	1	2018	NAVY		14	0	14	-	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2																0			
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 1126																																			
	2	2016	NAVY		10	10	0																										0		
	2	2017	NAVY		48 <sup>(8)</sup>	48	0																										0		
✓	2	2017	NAVY		4	4	0																										0		
	2	2018	NAVY		28	28	0	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	0			

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0145 / FA-18E/F				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP			
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Boeing Co. - St. Louis, MO	24	48	72	0	3	25	28	0	0	0	0
2	General Electric Company - Lynn, MA	48	120	144	0	3	12	15	0	0	0	0

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(7)</sup> FY17 - FY22 - Notional Airframe Delivery Schedule. Breaks in Delivery Schedule are attributable to FMS Deliveries.

<sup>(8)</sup> FY17 - FY22 - Notional Engine Delivery Schedule. Break in Delivery Schedule are attributable to FMS Deliveries.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy	<b>Date:</b> May 2017
---	-----------------------

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F
--	---

<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204136N, 0604269N, 0305207N, 0604270N, 0204154N
---	---

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 000

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	52.974	52.971	-	52.971	33.538	34.443	36.980	-	-	210.906
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	-	52.974	52.971	-	52.971	33.538	34.443	36.980	-	-	210.906
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	-	-	<b>52.974</b>	<b>52.971</b>	-	<b>52.971</b>	<b>33.538</b>	<b>34.443</b>	<b>36.980</b>	-	-	<b>210.906</b>

**Description:**

The F/A-18E/F Naval Strike Fighter is a twin-engine, mid-wing, multi-mission tactical aircraft. F/A-18E/F can be missionized through selected use of external equipment to accomplish specific fighter or attack missions. This capability allows the Operational Commander more flexibility in employing his tactical aircraft in a dynamic scenario. The primary design mission for the F/A-18E/F is a strike fighter which includes the traditional applications, such as fighter escort and fleet air defense, combined with the attack applications, such as interdiction and close air support. Since the same airframe systems are used on attack missions as well as fighter missions, excellent fighter and self defense capability is retained.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204136N, 0604269N, 0305207N, 0604270N, 0204154N				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP			563 / -	5 / -	26 / 52.974	14 / 52.971	- / -	14 / 52.971
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>563 / -</b>	<b>5 / -</b>	<b>26 / 52.974</b>	<b>14 / 52.971</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>14 / 52.971</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<b>Justification:</b> Funding is requested to procure long lead items for 14 F/A-18E/F planned for procurement in FY2018.									

## UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> January 2013		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 0 Months		
<b>0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2016</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2017</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2018</b> (Each)
Quantity			563	5	26	14
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2016</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2017</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2018</b> (\$ M)
<b>CFE</b>						
Airframe <sup>(1)</sup>		0	-	-	41.320	41.317
Engines <sup>(2)</sup>		0	-	-	10.595	10.594
<b>Total: CFE</b>			-	-	51.915	51.911
<b>GFE</b>						
Other GFE <sup>(3)</sup>		0	-	-	1.059	1.060
<b>Total: GFE</b>			-	-	1.059	1.060
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			-	-	52.974	52.971

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy						<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0145 / FA-18E/F				<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / 0145 F/A-18 E/F MYP	
<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>QPA</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b>					
		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Unit Cost</b> <i>(\$ K)</i>	<b>Contract Forecast Date</b>	<b>2018 Qty</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>For FY</b>	<b>Total Cost Request</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>							
Airframe <sup>(1)</sup>	1						41.317
Engines <sup>(2)</sup>	1						10.594
<i>Total: CFE</i>							<i>51.911</i>
<b>GFE</b>							
Other GFE <sup>(3)</sup>	1						1.060
<i>Total: GFE</i>							<i>1.060</i>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>							<b>52.971</b>
<p><b>Description:</b> Advance Procurement (AP) funding is required for long lead (24 months or greater) procurement time for various items required to be provided as Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) under the F/A-18E/F airframe contract for installation in the aircraft. There are several GFE components that require AP funding to include Navy Common Ejection Seats (NACES) Cartridge Actuated Devices (CADs)/ Propellant Actuated Devices (PADs), non-NACES CADs/PADs components, and numerous other GFE components all of which are procured and delivered to the F/A-18E/F prime aircraft integrator.</p> <p><b>Footnotes:</b>  <sup>(1)</sup> Airframe funds long-lead requirements for the F/A-18E/F production program.  <sup>(2)</sup> Engine funds long-lead requirements for the F/A-18E/F production program.  <sup>(3)</sup> Other GFE funds long-lead requirements for the F/A-18E/F production program.</p>							

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146N				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146M, 0207142F					
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 198												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	59	6	4	4	-	4	9	16	24	24	228	374
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	13,334.042	1,062.542	939.280	663.232	0.000	663.232	1,302.363	2,016.259	2,835.305	2,992.701	30,639.555	55,785.279
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,374.145	29.400	48.630	80.908	-	80.908	196.411	210.983	252.453	262.416	2,685.589	5,140.935
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	11,959.897	1,033.142	890.650	582.324	0.000	582.324	1,105.952	1,805.276	2,582.852	2,730.285	27,953.966	50,644.344
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,403.545	48.630	80.908	263.112	-	263.112	144.282	252.453	262.416	267.646	2,417.943	5,140.935
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>13,363.442</b>	<b>1,081.772</b>	<b>971.558</b>	<b>845.436</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>845.436</b>	<b>1,250.234</b>	<b>2,057.729</b>	<b>2,845.268</b>	<b>2,997.931</b>	<b>30,371.909</b>	<b>55,785.279</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	16.914	61.076	77.177	-	77.177	87.846	82.735	238.090	170.365	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	191,290.695	132,829.500	166,829.500	135,439.000	-	135,439.000	114,784.111	115,774.125	110,105.625	114,080.542	117,163.618	129,067.963
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	226,000.712	177,090.333	234,820.000	165,808.000	-	165,808.000	144,707.000	126,016.188	118,137.708	124,695.875	134,384.013	149,158.500
<b>Description:</b> Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) program will develop and field a family of aircraft that meets the needs of DoD and allies with the F-35A Conventional Take Off and Landing (CTOL) variant, the F-35B Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing variant, and the F-35C Carrier Variant (CV) with optimum commonality among the three variants to minimize life cycle costs. This is a joint program with no executive service. Service Acquisition Executive (SAE) authority alternates between the Department of the Navy (DON) and the Department of the Air Force (DAF) and currently resides with the Navy. The F-35s are the next generation of strike fighters which has increased aero-performance, stealth signature and countermeasures. Its advanced avionics, data links and adverse weather precision targeting incorporates the latest technology available. The F-35 has increased range with internal fuel and includes superior weaponry over existing aircraft. The highly supportable, affordable, state of the art aircraft commands and maintains global air superiority. The production cost and quantities are interdependent due to one manufacturer for the program. USAF regular procurement commenced in FY07, DON regular procurement commenced in FY08.  <b>Notes:</b> (1) FY10 and prior quantity and funding for F-35B and F-35C were reported under same Budget Line Item (BLI) 0147. Result is 29 F-35B aircraft (6 - FY08; 7 - FY09; and 16 - FY10) are included in the BLI 0147 budget. FY11 is the first year F-35B are reported under BLI 0152. CY Advance Procurement for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY10 F-35C budget. The Advance Procurement Credit for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY11 F-35B budget.  (2) The F-35C Carrier Variant (CV) Initial Operational Capability (IOC) is scheduled for August 2018 and Full Rate Production (FRP) is scheduled for April 2019.  (3) Cost to Complete changes: Procurement Quantity should be 223 not 228. Total quantity should be 369 not 374 (340 F-35C/29 F-35B) Gross/Weapon System: \$28,687.575 Less PY Advance Procurement: \$3,397.426 (AP credits include EOQ) Net Procurement P-1: \$25,290.149 Plus CY Advance Procurement: \$3,129.780 (AP debits include EOQ) Total Obligation Authority: \$28,419.929												

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146N			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146M, 0207142F				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 198										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV	P-5a, P-21			59 / 13,334.042	6 / 1,062.542	4 / 939.280	4 / 663.232	- / 0.000	4 / 663.232
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>59 / 13,334.042</b>	<b>6 / 1,062.542</b>	<b>4 / 939.280</b>	<b>4 / 663.232</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>4 / 663.232</b>
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

**Justification:**

BASIS FOR FY2018 BUDGET REQUEST:

The FY2018 budget request provides funding for 4 F-35C aircraft and associated equipment and support, associated sustainment and logistical requirements for DON.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				59		6		4		4		-		4				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				13,334.042		1,062.542		939.280		663.232		0.000		663.232				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,374.145		29.400		48.630		80.908		-		80.908				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				11,959.897		1,033.142		890.650		582.324		0.000		582.324				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,403.545		48.630		80.908		263.112		-		263.112				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				13,363.442		1,081.772		971.558		845.436		0.000		845.436				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		16.914		61.076		77.177		-		77.177				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				226,000.712		177,090.333		234,820.000		165,808.000		-		165,808.000				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	79,308.847	59	4,679.222	86,092.000	6	516.552	86,974.250	4	347.897	77,653.500	4	310.614	-	-	-	77,653.500	4	310.614
1.1.2) CFE Electronics	27,834.119	59	1,642.213	16,363.500	6	98.181	16,225.500	4	64.902	15,632.000	4	62.528	-	-	-	15,632.000	4	62.528
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	32,312.949	59	1,906.464	13,059.500	6	78.357	12,889.250	4	51.557	12,608.250	4	50.433	-	-	-	12,608.250	4	50.433
1.1.4) Rec Flyaway ECO	5,390.695	59	318.051	2,310.333	6	13.862	2,321.750	4	9.287	2,118.000	4	8.472	-	-	-	2,118.000	4	8.472
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	8,545.950	-	-	706.952	-	-	473.643	-	-	432.047	-	-	-	-	-	432.047
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non- Recur Cost <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	2,426.072	-	-	58.245	-	-	172.351	-	-	85.106	-	-	-	-	-	85.106
1.2.2) Ancillary Equip <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	314.129	-	-	31.780	-	-	21.324	-	-	24.603	-	-	-	-	-	24.603
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	2,740.201	-	-	90.025	-	-	193.675	-	-	109.709	-	-	-	-	-	109.709
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	11,286.151	-	-	796.977	-	-	667.318	-	-	541.756	-	-	-	-	-	541.756
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	274.691	-	-	40.300	-	-	43.957	-	-	0.389	-	-	-	-	-	0.389
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	171.737	-	-	17.152	-	-	8.157	-	-	21.003	-	-	-	-	-	21.003
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	276.970	-	-	59.446	-	-	55.483	-	-	1.555	-	-	-	-	-	1.555
2.4) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	299.012	-	-	20.227	-	-	27.995	-	-	0.020	-	-	-	-	-	0.020

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy														Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV								Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.5) ALIS	-	-	125.332	-	-	3.334	-	-	7.895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6) Other ILS	-	-	464.911	-	-	64.422	-	-	65.074	-	-	41.513	-	-	-	-	-	41.513
2.7) Prod Eng Supt	-	-	431.225	-	-	60.684	-	-	63.401	-	-	56.996	-	-	-	-	-	56.996
2.8) Misc Support	-	-	4.013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	2,047.891	-	-	265.565	-	-	271.962	-	-	121.476	-	-	-	-	-	121.476
Gross/Weapon System Cost	226,000.712	59	13,334.042	177,090.333	6	1,062.542	234,820.000	4	939.280	165,808.000	4	663.232	-	-	0.000	165,808.000	4	663.232

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

## Footnotes:

- (1) Airframe Unit Recurring Flyaway (URF) is directly affected by USAF, USN and International Partners quantity profile changes year over year. Prior to FY11 STOVL and CV aircraft were combined under BLI 0147, of the 59 prior year aircraft total, 29 were STOVL.
- (2) Non-recurring Costs include such items as DON share of Production Non-Recurring Tooling. In addition, it includes funding for Diminishing Manufacturing Sources ("Life-of-type" part buys), concurrency engineering, technical assistance and Cost Reduction Initiatives (CRI).
- (3) Year to year changes in Ancillary Equipment costs due to changes in Aircraft Quantity. Equipment includes Gen III Helmet Mounted Displays, launchers, and Pilot Flight Equipment.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date: May 2017</b>				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2013	Sep 2015	4	115,750.000	Y		Apr 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Nov 2014	Mar 2016	4	104,269.500	Y		Jan 2013
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2016	Jan 2017	4	98,048.750	Y		Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2017	Mar 2019	6	86,092.000	Y		Jan 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2017	Jan 2020	4	86,974.250	Y		Jan 2016
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2018	Mar 2020	4	77,653.500	Y		Jan 2017
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2014	May 2015	4	13,749.750	Y		Jun 2012
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2014	Oct 2015	4	13,898.750	Y		Mar 2013
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Apr 2016	Mar 2017	4	13,747.000	Y		Mar 2014
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jul 2016	Mar 2017	6	13,059.500	Y		Mar 2015
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2017	May 2018	4	12,889.250	Y		Mar 2016
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2018	May 2019	4	12,608.250	Y		Mar 2017

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(4)</sup> Max Capacity only applies through FY18. Additional capacity will be added each year to meet production requirements.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2013										Fiscal Year 2014													BALANCE				
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2012	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2013										Calendar Year 2014																	
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																		
	1	2013	NAVY	4	0	4											A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
	1	2014	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	1	2015	NAVY	4 <sup>(5)</sup>	0	4																								4				
	1	2016	NAVY	6 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	6																								6				
	1	2017	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	1	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																		
	2	2013	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	2	2014	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	2	2015	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	2	2016	NAVY	6	0	6																								6				
	2	2017	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
	2	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																								4				
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV																			
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2015												Fiscal Year 2016												BALANCE								
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2015												Calendar Year 2016																				
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP									
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																							
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																							
	1	2013	NAVY	4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1											0						
	1	2014	NAVY	4	0	4		A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1							
	1	2015	NAVY	4 <sup>(5)</sup>	0	4																											A -	-	4				
	1	2016	NAVY	6 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	6																											6						
	1	2017	NAVY	4	0	4																											4						
	1	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																											4						
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																							
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																							
	2	2013	NAVY	4	0	4	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	1											0											
	2	2014	NAVY	4	0	4	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1								0					
	2	2015	NAVY	4	0	4																											A -	-	-	-	-	-	4
	2	2016	NAVY	6	0	6																											A -	-	6				
	2	2017	NAVY	4	0	4																											4						
	2	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																											4						
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																						Date: May 2017															
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV												Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV															
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2017												Fiscal Year 2018												BALANCE						
OCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017												Calendar Year 2018																		
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP							
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																					
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																					
	1	2013	NAVY	4	4	0																											0				
	1	2014	NAVY	4	3	1	1																											0			
	1	2015	NAVY	4 <sup>(5)</sup>	0	4	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2						
	1	2016	NAVY	6 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	6													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6			
	1	2017	NAVY	4	0	4													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4		
	1	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																					
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																					
	2	2013	NAVY	4	4	0																											0				
	2	2014	NAVY	4	4	0																											0				
	2	2015	NAVY	4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2																				0			
	2	2016	NAVY	6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1																		0		
	2	2017	NAVY	4	0	4													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2			
	2	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP							

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2019										Fiscal Year 2020										BALANCE						
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019															Calendar Year 2020											
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y		J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																	
	1	2013	NAVY		4	4	0																										0
	1	2014	NAVY		4	4	0																										0
	1	2015	NAVY		4 <sup>(5)</sup>	2	2	1	1																								0
	1	2016	NAVY		6 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1						0				
	1	2017	NAVY		4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1					0				
	1	2018	NAVY		4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	0				
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 47																																	
	2	2013	NAVY		4	4	0																										0
	2	2014	NAVY		4	4	0																										0
	2	2015	NAVY		4	4	0																										0
	2	2016	NAVY		6	6	0																										0
	2	2017	NAVY		4	2	2	1	-	1																							0
	2	2018	NAVY		4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1																0
								O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P		

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV			
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(4)</sup> - FT WORTH	2	3	15	8	6	22	28	0	6	12	18
2	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY - EAST HARTFORD, CT	2	3	7	8	4	17	21	0	7	12	19

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(4)</sup> Max Capacity only applies through FY18. Additional capacity will be added each year to meet production requirements.

<sup>(5)</sup> Balance of 2 Congressional Add Jets being delivered in Oct 2018 and November 2018.

<sup>(6)</sup> Balance of 4 will be delivered with LRIP 11. (1) November 2019, (1) December 2019, (1) January 2020, and (1) February 2020.

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV
--	--

<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146N	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146M, 0207142F
--	---

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 198

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,403.545	48.630	80.908	263.112	-	263.112	144.282	252.453	262.416	267.646	2,417.943	5,140.935
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,403.545	48.630	80.908	263.112	-	263.112	144.282	252.453	262.416	267.646	2,417.943	5,140.935
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>1,403.545</b>	<b>48.630</b>	<b>80.908</b>	<b>263.112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>263.112</b>	<b>144.282</b>	<b>252.453</b>	<b>262.416</b>	<b>267.646</b>	<b>2,417.943</b>	<b>5,140.935</b>

## Description:

Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) program is developing and fielding a family of aircraft that meets the needs of DoD and allies, with the F-35A Conventional Take Off and Landing (CTOL) variant, F-35B Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing (STOVL) variant and F-35C Carrier Variant (CV). The aircraft will have optimum commonality among three variants to minimize life cycle costs. This is a joint program with no executive service. Service Acquisition Executive (SAE) authority alternates between Department of Navy (DON) and Department of Air Force (DAF) and currently resides with the Navy. The F-35 is next generation of strike fighters to command and maintain global air superiority. Advance procurement funding will support Airframe and Engine Termination Liability, and long-lead parts and materials necessary to protect delivery schedule of FY 2019 JSF aircraft buy. It includes Advance Procurement for extra long-lead in support of a Block Buy.

## Notes:

(1) Prior to FY11, F-35B was reported against Budget Line Item 0147. The F-35B now reports under Budget Line Item 0152. CY Advance Procurement for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY10 F-35C budget. The Advance Procurement Credit for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY11 F-35B budget.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy							Date: May 2017		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV				
Program Elements for Code B Items: 0204146N					Other Related Program Elements: 0204146M, 0207142F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 198									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV			59 / 1,403.545	6 / 48.630	4 / 80.908	4 / 263.112	- / -	4 / 263.112
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost			59 / 1,403.545	6 / 48.630	4 / 80.908	4 / 263.112	- / -	4 / 263.112

\*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

**Justification:**

BASIS FOR FY18 BUDGET REQUEST:

The FY2018 budget requests \$129.401M of Advance Procurement for FY19 long lead materials and \$133.711M of Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) for FY19 and FY20 items as part of the international partner and foreign military sales countries Block Buy strategy. The Advance Procurement (AP) funding requested in FY2018 will support Airframe and Engine long-lead parts and materials necessary to protect the Lot 13 delivery schedule. The EOQ funding request is to procure items for FY19 (Lot 13) and FY20 (Lot 14) while executing single year contract options in FY19 and FY20 respectively as part of the International partner and FMS Block Buy strategy. The international partner and foreign military sales (FMS) countries have already committed to provide EOQ funding for Lot 12 thru Lot 14 aircraft procurement.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> March 2017		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> March 2020		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 1 Months		
<b>Joint Strike Fighter-CV</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			59	6	4	4
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE- Airframe Long Lead		0	1,262.036	43.509	72.008	110.233
For FY19 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	52.641
For FY20 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	52.642
<b>Total: CFE</b>			<b>1,262.036</b>	<b>43.509</b>	<b>72.008</b>	<b>215.516</b>
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE - Engines Long Lead		0	141.509	5.121	8.900	19.168
Eng: For FY19 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	14.214
Eng: For FY20 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	14.214
<b>Total: GFE</b>			<b>141.509</b>	<b>5.121</b>	<b>8.900</b>	<b>47.596</b>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>1,403.545</b>	<b>48.630</b>	<b>80.908</b>	<b>263.112</b>

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy					Date: May 2017		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0147 / Joint Strike Fighter CV			P-5 Number / Title: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter-CV		
Cost Elements	QPA <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty <i>(Each)</i>	For FY	Total Cost Request <i>(\$ M)</i>
CFE							
CFE- Airframe Long Lead	1						110.233
For FY19 Economic Order Quantity	0						52.641
For FY20 Economic Order Quantity	0						52.642
Total: CFE							215.516
GFE							
GFE - Engines Long Lead	1						19.168
Eng: For FY19 Economic Order Quantity	0						14.214
Eng: For FY20 Economic Order Quantity	0						14.214
Total: GFE							47.596
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							263.112
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The advance procurement funding will procure long lead materials, parts, components, and effort for the production of Lot 13 aircraft for the U.S. Navy. The use of Economic Order Quantity will enable the prime contractor/sub-contractors to maximize production economies of scale through batch orders. This allows industry to make investments that reduce overall cost, achieve greater manufacturing learning curve efficiencies, and minimizing material ordering and holding costs associated with:</p> <p>Electronic Warfare System - BAE Aircraft Interface System / AFT - BAE (UK) Communications, Navigation &amp; Identification - Ball Aerospace P5 Combat Training System - Cubic Defense Leading Edge Flap Drive System - Curtis Wright Flaperon - Fokker Aero Electrical Power Management System / Remote Input/Output System - GE Aviation Gun System / Nose Radome - General Dynamics Electric Power Generation System - Hamilton Sundstrand Power and Thermal Management System - Honeywell Rudder - Kongsberg Defense Panoramic Cockpit Display - L-3 Comm Electro-Optical Targeting System - Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control Integrated Core Processor - Lockheed Martin Mission Systems and Sensors Center - Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems Communication, Navigation and Identification - Northrop Grumman Marine Systems Helmet Mounted Display - RCESA</p> <p>Note: PLT reflects the total lead time necessary to support FY 18 production.</p>							

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146M					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146N, 0207142F				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 198												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	27	15	16	20	-	20	20	20	21	21	164	324
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	6,089.137	2,291.599	2,243.741	2,631.787	0.000	2,631.787	2,660.443	2,723.935	2,816.841	2,821.572	22,732.766	47,011.821
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	942.631	143.885	203.060	233.648	-	233.648	322.264	319.678	231.802	220.822	2,184.364	4,802.154
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	5,146.506	2,147.714	2,040.681	2,398.139	0.000	2,398.139	2,338.179	2,404.257	2,585.039	2,600.750	20,548.402	42,209.667
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,086.516	203.060	233.648	413.450	-	413.450	228.492	231.802	220.822	225.245	1,959.119	4,802.154
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>6,233.022</b>	<b>2,350.774</b>	<b>2,274.329</b>	<b>2,811.589</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>2,811.589</b>	<b>2,566.671</b>	<b>2,636.059</b>	<b>2,805.861</b>	<b>2,825.995</b>	<b>22,507.521</b>	<b>47,011.821</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	154.569	214.252	144.819	-	144.819	92.360	160.490	141.468	199.767	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	179,286.741	129,988.400	127,073.313	119,725.600	-	119,725.600	119,755.600	120,629.650	118,192.857	119,210.476	131,518.055	131,420.954
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	225,523.593	152,773.267	140,233.813	131,589.350	-	131,589.350	133,022.150	136,196.750	134,135.286	134,360.571	138,614.427	145,098.213

**Description:**  
 Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) program will develop and field a family of aircraft that meets the needs of DoD and allies with the F-35A Conventional Take Off and Landing (CTOL) variant, the F-35B Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing (STOVL) variant, and the F-35C Carrier Variant (CV) with optimum commonality among the three variants to minimize life cycle costs. This is a joint program with no executive service. Service Acquisition Executive (SAE) authority alternates between the Department of the Navy (DON) and the Department of the Air Force (DAF) and currently resides with the Navy. The F-35s are the next generation of strike fighters which has increased aero-performance, stealth signature and countermeasures. Its advanced avionics, data links and adverse weather precision targeting incorporates the latest technology available. The F-35 has increased range with internal fuel and includes superior weaponry over existing aircraft. The highly supportable, affordable, state of the art aircraft commands and maintains global air superiority. The production cost and quantities are interdependent due to one manufacturer for the program. USAF regular procurement commenced in FY07, DON regular procurement commenced in FY08.

**Notes:**  
 (1) FY10 and prior quantity and funding for F-35B and F-35C were reported under same Budget Line Item 0147. Result is 29 F-35B aircraft (6 - FY08; 7 - FY09; and 16 - FY10) are included in the BLI 0147 Prior Year Column. The F-35C budget continues to report under BLI 0147.  
  
 (2) Initial Operational Capability (IOC) occurred in July 2015 and Full Rate Production (FRP) is scheduled for April 2019.  
  
 (3) Cost to Complete changes:  
 Total quantity should be 311 not 324  
 Gross/Weapon System: \$22,971.857  
 Less PY Advance Procurement: \$2,858.795 (AP credits include EOQ)  
 Net Procurement P-1: \$20,113.062  
 Plus CY Advance Procurement: \$2,633.550 (AP debits include EOQ)  
 Total Obligation Authority: \$22,746.612

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146M			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146N, 0207142F			
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 198										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL	P-5a, P-21			27 / 6,089.137	15 / 2,291.599	16 / 2,243.741	20 / 2,631.787	- / 0.000	20 / 2,631.787
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>27 / 6,089.137</b>	<b>15 / 2,291.599</b>	<b>16 / 2,243.741</b>	<b>20 / 2,631.787</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>20 / 2,631.787</b>
<small>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</small>										
<small>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</small>										

**Justification:**

BASIS FOR FY18 BUDGET REQUEST: The FY18 budget provides funding for 20 F-35B STOVL aircraft for the Marine Corps, with associated support for DoN requirements.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				27		15		16		20		-		20				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				6,089.137		2,291.599		2,243.741		2,631.787		0.000		2,631.787				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				942.631		143.885		203.060		233.648		-		233.648				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				5,146.506		2,147.714		2,040.681		2,398.139		0.000		2,398.139				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,086.516		203.060		233.648		413.450		-		413.450				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				6,233.022		2,350.774		2,274.329		2,811.589		0.000		2,811.589				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		154.569		214.252		144.819		-		144.819				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				225,523.593		152,773.267		140,233.813		131,589.350		-		131,589.350				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	88,808.519	27	2,397.830	71,805.800	15	1,077.087	69,958.688	16	1,119.339	65,363.400	20	1,307.268	-	-	-	65,363.400	20	1,307.268
1.1.2) CFE Electronics	23,419.852	27	632.336	16,332.200	15	244.983	15,919.813	16	254.717	14,915.000	20	298.300	-	-	-	14,915.000	20	298.300
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	33,344.370	27	900.298	30,816.133	15	462.242	31,114.500	16	497.832	27,851.550	20	557.031	-	-	-	27,851.550	20	557.031
1.1.4) Rec Flyaway ECO	3,142.481	27	84.847	2,379.067	15	35.686	2,339.875	16	37.438	2,162.600	20	43.252	-	-	-	2,162.600	20	43.252
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	4,015.311	-	-	1,819.998	-	-	1,909.326	-	-	2,205.851	-	-	-	-	-	2,205.851
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non- Recur Cost <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	613.989	-	-	50.621	-	-	41.347	-	-	72.585	-	-	-	-	-	72.585
1.2.2) Ancillary Equip	-	-	211.442	-	-	79.207	-	-	82.500	-	-	116.076	-	-	-	-	-	116.076
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	825.431	-	-	129.828	-	-	123.847	-	-	188.661	-	-	-	-	-	188.661
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	4,840.742	-	-	1,949.826	-	-	2,033.173	-	-	2,394.512	-	-	-	-	-	2,394.512
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	176.569	-	-	97.363	-	-	12.520	-	-	39.529	-	-	-	-	-	39.529
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	84.486	-	-	36.730	-	-	15.772	-	-	23.934	-	-	-	-	-	23.934
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	191.533	-	-	76.491	-	-	45.770	-	-	4.618	-	-	-	-	-	4.618
2.4) Pec Trng Eq <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	229.788	-	-	3.125	-	-	0.425	-	-	55.825	-	-	-	-	-	55.825

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL							Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.5) ALIS	-	-	38.436	-	-	3.360	-	-	8.867	-	-	14.868	-	-	-	-	-	14.868
2.6) Other ILS	-	-	325.700	-	-	64.020	-	-	63.721	-	-	49.438	-	-	-	-	-	49.438
2.7) Prod Eng Supt	-	-	201.883	-	-	60.684	-	-	63.493	-	-	49.063	-	-	-	-	-	49.063
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	1,248.395	-	-	341.773	-	-	210.568	-	-	237.275	-	-	-	-	-	237.275
Gross/Weapon System Cost	225,523.593	27	6,089.137	152,773.267	15	2,291.599	140,233.813	16	2,243.741	131,589.350	20	2,631.787	-	-	0.000	131,589.350	20	2,631.787

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

**Footnotes:**

(1) Airframe Unit Recurring Flyaway (URF) is directly affected by USAF, USN and International Partners quantity profile changes year over year.

(2) Non-recurring costs increase from FY2017 to FY2018 in this budget request because the level of funding is based on known tooling and DMS requirements. Note that costs have decreased from the PB17 levels. Non-recurring Costs include items such as DoN share of Production Non-Recurring Tooling per the Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) Production, Sustainment, and Follow-on-Development Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the U.S. and eight partner nations cooperating in the production, sustainment and follow-on development of the JSF. In addition, it includes funding for Diminishing Manufacturing Sources ("life-of-type" buys), concurrency engineering, technical assistance and Cost Reduction Initiatives (CRI).

(3) Airframe PGSE Support increases from FY2017 to FY2018 in this budget request reflect the additional investment required in FY2018 to stand up organic depot and intermediate repair and maintenance capability.

(4) FY17 to FY18 growth is due the purchase of Full Mission Simulators (FMS), Deployable Mission Rehearsal Trainers (DMRT) Aircraft System Maintenance Trainers (ASMT), Ejection System Maintenance Trainers (ESMT), Weapons Loader Trainers (WLT), Ground Base Receptacles (GBR) and, Multispectral Databases (MSDB) for Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Yuma VMFA-122 FY18, and MCAS Yuma VMFA-311 FY19. This line item has a 24 month lead time.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date: May 2017</b>				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2013	Aug 2015	6	87,427.333	Y		Apr 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Nov 2014	Apr 2016	6	88,207.667	Y		Jan 2013
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2016	Mar 2017	6	83,044.667	Y		Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2017	Oct 2018	15	71,805.800	Y		Jan 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2017	Nov 2019	16	69,958.688	Y		Jan 2016
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> / FT WORTH	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2018	Jan 2020	20	65,363.400	Y		Jan 2017
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2012	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2013	Oct 2014	6	35,590.000	Y		Oct 2011
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2014	Jun 2015	6	36,442.833	Y		Jun 2012
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2014	Mar 2016	6	33,223.500	Y		Mar 2013
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Apr 2016	Mar 2017	6	32,492.667	Y		Mar 2014
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jul 2016	Mar 2017	15	30,816.133	Y		Mar 2015
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2017	May 2018	16	31,114.500	Y		Mar 2016
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY / EAST HARTFORD, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2018	May 2019	20	27,851.550	Y		Mar 2017

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(5)</sup> Max Capacity only applies through FY18. Additional capacity will be added each year to meet production requirements.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																							Date: May 2017									
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL													Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL									
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2013											Fiscal Year 2014													BALANCE	
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2012	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2013											Calendar Year 2014														
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																
Prior Years Deliveries: 9																																
	1	2013	NAVY	6	0	6												A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	1	2014	NAVY	6	0	6																						6				
	1	2015	NAVY	6	0	6																						6				
	1	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	15																						15				
	1	2017	NAVY	16	0	16																						16				
	1	2018	NAVY	20	0	20																						20				
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																
Prior Years Deliveries: 3																																
	2	2012	NAVY	6	0	6												A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
	2	2013	NAVY	6	0	6																						6				
	2	2014	NAVY	6	0	6																						6				
	2	2015	NAVY	6	0	6																						6				
	2	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	15																						15				
	2	2017	NAVY	16	0	16																						16				
	2	2018	NAVY	20	0	20	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		



UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017															
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL															
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2015													Fiscal Year 2016													BALANCE		
OCO#	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2015													Calendar Year 2016															
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 9																																			
	1	2013	NAVY	6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	1											0	
	1	2014	NAVY	6	0	6		A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	2			
	1	2015	NAVY	6	0	6																											A -	-	6
	1	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	15																											15		
	1	2017	NAVY	16	0	16																											16		
	1	2018	NAVY	20	0	20																											20		
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 3																																			
	2	2012	NAVY	6	0	6	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	1																			0	
	2	2013	NAVY	6	0	6	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3																		0	
	2	2014	NAVY	6	0	6	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	2				
	2	2015	NAVY	6	0	6																											A -	-	6
	2	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	15																											A -	-	15
	2	2017	NAVY	16	0	16																											16		
	2	2018	NAVY	20	0	20																											20		
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL																	
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2017										Fiscal Year 2018										B A L A N C E										
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T P R I O R T O 1 O C T 2 0 1 6	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017															Calendar Year 2018															
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y		J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P						
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																					
Prior Years Deliveries: 9																																					
	1	2013	NAVY	6	6	0																											0				
	1	2014	NAVY	6	4	2	1	-	1																									0			
	1	2015	NAVY	6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	1														0				
	1	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	15							A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15						
	1	2017	NAVY	16	0	16																A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
	1	2018	NAVY	20	0	20																					A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																					
Prior Years Deliveries: 3																																					
	2	2012	NAVY	6	6	0																											0				
	2	2013	NAVY	6	6	0																											0				
	2	2014	NAVY	6	4	2	-	1	-	1																							0				
	2	2015	NAVY	6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1														0				
	2	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	15	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2				0					
	2	2017	NAVY	16	0	16							A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	8							
	2	2018	NAVY	20	0	20																										20					
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P							

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL														
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2019												Fiscal Year 2020												BALANCE			
OCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT				Calendar Year 2019												Calendar Year 2020												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 9																																		
	1	2013	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	1	2014	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	1	2015	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	1	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	15																												1
	1	2017	NAVY	16	0	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0						
	1	2018	NAVY	20	0	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	5				
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 3																																		
	2	2012	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	2	2013	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	2	2014	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	2	2015	NAVY	6	6	0																												0
	2	2016	NAVY	15 <sup>(7)</sup>	15	0																												0
	2	2017	NAVY	16	8	8																												1
	2	2018	NAVY	20	0	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1							0		
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR							MAY	JUN	JUL

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2021										Fiscal Year 2022													BALANCE				
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021										Calendar Year 2022																	
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 9																																		
	1	2013	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	1	2014	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	1	2015	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	1	2016	NAVY		15 <sup>(6)</sup>	15	0																											0
	1	2017	NAVY		16	16	0																											0
	1	2018	NAVY		20	15	5																											2
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 3																																		
	2	2012	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	2	2013	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	2	2014	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	2	2015	NAVY		6	6	0																											0
	2	2016	NAVY		15 <sup>(7)</sup>	15	0																											0
	2	2017	NAVY		16	16	0																											0
	2	2018	NAVY		20	20	0																											0
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL			

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	LOCKHEED MARTIN <sup>(5)</sup> - FT WORTH	4	16	23	8	6	22	28	0	6	15	21
2	UNITED TECH, PRATT & WHITNEY - EAST HARTFORD, CT	4	16	20	8	4	17	21	24	8	12	20

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(5)</sup> Max Capacity only applies through FY18. Additional capacity will be added each year to meet production requirements.

<sup>(6)</sup> 6 Congressional add aircraft to be included with LRIP-11 deliveries in 2019: (2) September, (2) October, (2) November

<sup>(7)</sup> 6 Congressional add aircraft to be included with LRIP-11 deliveries in 2018: (2) Mar, (2) May, (2) Jul

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL
--	--

<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146M	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146N, 0207142F
--	---

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 198

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,086.516	203.060	233.648	413.450	-	413.450	228.492	231.802	220.822	225.245	1,959.119	4,802.154
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,086.516	203.060	233.648	413.450	-	413.450	228.492	231.802	220.822	225.245	1,959.119	4,802.154
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>1,086.516</b>	<b>203.060</b>	<b>233.648</b>	<b>413.450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>413.450</b>	<b>228.492</b>	<b>231.802</b>	<b>220.822</b>	<b>225.245</b>	<b>1,959.119</b>	<b>4,802.154</b>

## Description:

Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) program is developing and fielding a family of aircraft that meets the needs of DoD and allies, with the F-35A Conventional Take Off and Landing (CTOL) variant, F-35B Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing (STOVL) variant and F-35C Carrier Variant (CV). The aircraft will have optimum commonality among three variants to minimize life cycle costs. This is a joint program with no executive service. Service Acquisition Executive (SAE) authority alternates between Department of Navy (DON) and Department of Air Force and currently resides with the DAF. The F-35 is next generation of strike fighters to command and maintain global air superiority. Advance procurement funding will support Airframe and Engine Termination Liability, and long-lead parts and materials necessary to protect delivery schedule of FY19 JSF aircraft. It includes Advance Procurement for extra long-lead in support of a Block Buy.

## Note:

(1) F-35B USMC variant Budget Line Item 0152 was created in FY11, prior years budgets were reported under Budget Line Item 0147. The F-35C continues to report under Budget Line Item 0147. CY Advance Procurement for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY10 F-35C budget. The Advance Procurement Credit for FY10 F-35B aircraft was included in the FY11 F-35B budget.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0204146M					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0204146N, 0207142F				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 198									
<b>Exhibits Schedule</b>				<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>
<b>Exhibit Type</b>	<b>Title*</b>	<b>ID CD</b>	<b>MDAP/MAIS Code</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>
P-10	1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL			27 / 1,086.516	15 / 203.060	16 / 233.648	20 / 413.450	- / -	20 / 413.450
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>27 / 1,086.516</b>	<b>15 / 203.060</b>	<b>16 / 233.648</b>	<b>20 / 413.450</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>20 / 413.450</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<p><b>Justification:</b> BASIS FOR FY18 BUDGET REQUEST:</p> <p>The FY2018 budget requests \$230.472M of advance procurement for FY19 long lead materials and \$182.978M of Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) for FY19 and FY20 items as part of the international partner and Foreign Military Sales (FMS) country's Block Buy contract strategy. The Advance Procurement (AP) funding requested in FY2018 will support Airframe and Engine long-lead parts and materials necessary to protect the Lot 13 delivery schedule. The EOQ funding request is to procure items for FY19 (Lot 13) and FY20 (Lot 14) while executing single year airframe and engine contract options in FY19 and FY20 respectively as part of the International partner and FMS Block Buy strategy. The international partner and foreign military sales (FMS) countries have already committed to provide EOQ funding for Lot 12 thru Lot 14 aircraft procurement.</p>									



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0152 / JSF STOVL		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> March 2017		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> March 2022		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 1 Months		
<b>Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			27	15	16	20
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE-Airframe Long Lead		0	809.237	151.765	172.900	170.549
For FY19 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	69.532
For FY20 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	69.532
<b>Total: CFE</b>			<b>809.237</b>	<b>151.765</b>	<b>172.900</b>	<b>309.613</b>
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE- Engines Long Lead		0	277.279	51.295	60.748	59.923
Eng: For FY19 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	21.957
Eng: For FY20 Economic Order Quantity		0	-	-	-	21.957
<b>Total: GFE</b>			<b>277.279</b>	<b>51.295</b>	<b>60.748</b>	<b>103.837</b>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>1,086.516</b>	<b>203.060</b>	<b>233.648</b>	<b>413.450</b>

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy					Date: May 2017		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0152 / JSF STOVL			P-5 Number / Title: 1 / Joint Strike Fighter - STOVL		
Cost Elements	QPA <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty <i>(Each)</i>	For FY	Total Cost Request <i>(\$ M)</i>
CFE							
CFE-Airframe Long Lead	1						170.549
For FY19 Economic Order Quantity	0						69.532
For FY20 Economic Order Quantity	0						69.532
Total: CFE							309.613
GFE							
GFE- Engines Long Lead	1						59.923
Eng: For FY19 Economic Order Quantity	0						21.957
Eng: For FY20 Economic Order Quantity	0						21.957
Total: GFE							103.837
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							413.450
Description: The advance procurement funding will procure long lead materials, parts, components, and effort for the production of Lot 13 aircraft for the U.S. Navy. The use of Economic Order Quantity will enable the prime contractor/sub-contractors to maximize production economies of scale through batch orders. This allows industry to make investments that reduce overall cost, achieve greater manufacturing learning curve efficiencies, and minimizing material ordering and holding costs associated with:  Electronic Warfare System - BAE Aircraft Interface System / AFT - BAE (UK) Communications, Navigation & Identification - Ball Aerospace P5 Combat Training System - Cubic Defense Leading Edge Flap Drive System - Curtis Wright Flaperon - Fokker Aero Electrical Power Management System / Remote Input/Output System - GE Aviation Gun System / Nose Radome - General Dynamics Electric Power Generation System - Hamilton Sundstrand Power and Thermal Management System - Honeywell Rudder - Kongsberg Defense Panoramic Cockpit Display - L-3 Comm Electro-Optical Targeting System - Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control Integrated Core Processor - Lockheed Martin Mission Systems and Sensors Center - Northrop Grumman Aerospace Systems Communication, Navigation and Identification - Northrop Grumman Marine Systems Helmet Mounted Display - RCESA							

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)
--	--

<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B	<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605212N	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A
--	--	--

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 390

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	-	-	2	4	-	4	7	9	13	18	141	194
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	0.000	0.000	389.915	655.970	0.000	655.970	1,148.224	1,300.581	1,705.543	2,106.220	16,126.137	23,432.590
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	41.300	88.365	-	88.365	147.046	161.079	231.437	321.261	2,535.693	3,526.181
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	0.000	0.000	348.615	567.605	0.000	567.605	1,001.178	1,139.502	1,474.106	1,784.959	13,590.444	19,906.409
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	41.300	88.365	147.046	-	147.046	161.079	231.437	321.261	395.256	2,140.437	3,526.181
<b>Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>41.300</b>	<b>436.980</b>	<b>714.651</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>714.651</b>	<b>1,162.257</b>	<b>1,370.939</b>	<b>1,795.367</b>	<b>2,180.215</b>	<b>15,730.881</b>	<b>23,432.590</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	91.000	41.656	-	41.656	67.668	117.893	103.757	17.304	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	-	-	132,064.000	124,995.750	-	124,995.750	120,845.429	116,968.667	112,002.462	106,954.722	104,644.305	107,210.366
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	-	-	194,957.500	163,992.500	-	163,992.500	164,032.000	144,509.000	131,195.615	117,012.222	114,369.766	120,786.546

## Description:

The CH-53 is the only marinized heavy-lift helicopter in the world and is the Marine Corps only heavy-lift helicopter. The CH-53 mission is the conduct of expeditionary heavy-lift assault transport of armored vehicles, equipment and personnel to support distributed operations deep inland from a sea-based center of operations. The CH-53E "Super Stallion", introduced in 1980, has developed performance degradation, fatigue life, interoperability, maintenance supportability, and other operational concerns.

The CH-53K "King Stallion" is designed to address these concerns and support Marine Air-Ground Task Force heavy-lift requirements in the 21st century joint environment, and is the only heavy-lift platform that can lift the Marine Air-Ground Task Force ashore. The CH-53K provides significant improvements in range and payload, performance, cargo handling, turn-around times, reliability and maintainability, interoperability and survivability.

Total quantity requirement for the CH-53K program is 194 production funded aircraft, in addition to trainers, support equipment and all associated support.

The CH-53K SDD program continues with Developmental Test efforts and received a successful Milestone C decision on 4 April 2017. IOT&E is scheduled to begin 4th quarter of FY2019, leading to Initial Operational Capability (IOC) in 1st quarter of FY 2020.

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605212N			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 390										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	P-5a, P-21			- / 0.000	- / 0.000	2 / 389.915	4 / 655.970	- / 0.000	4 / 655.970
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>2 / 389.915</b>	<b>4 / 655.970</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>4 / 655.970</b>
<p>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</p> <p>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</p>										
<p><b>Justification:</b></p> <p>FY 2018 APN funds the procurement of Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) Lot 2 (four aircraft), as well as advance procurement in support of LRIP Lot 3 (seven aircraft) long-lead materials.</p> <p>Airframe, Avionics, and Engine Peculiar Ground Support Equipment (PGSE) requirements are derived by three factors: scheduled stand-up of CONUS Main Operating Base; Initial Operating Capability of sea-based deployment of four plane detachment; and establishment of Depot repair capability for the entire weapons system.</p> <p>Publications / Tech Data requirements are aligned with I-Level and D-Level stand-up plans and support I-Level and D-Level repair capability requirements to meet Initial Operational Capability (IOC) and Material Support Date (MSD).</p> <p>Other ILS requirements are based on the program transition plan from interim to organic support, the contractor support requirement for operational site activations, and the contractor support requirement for Intermediate/Depot Level repair capability stand-up.</p> <p>The Training System requirements are directly aligned to the scheduled site stand-up of two CONUS-based and one OCONUS-based Primary Deployment Sites.</p>										

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017							
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1								P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total					
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				-		-		2		4		-		4					
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000		0.000		389.915		655.970		0.000		655.970					
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		-		41.300		88.365		-		88.365					
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000		0.000		348.615		567.605		0.000		567.605					
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		41.300		88.365		147.046		-		147.046					
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000		41.300		436.980		714.651		0.000		714.651					
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																			
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		-		91.000		41.656		-		41.656					
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				-		-		194,957.500		163,992.500		-		163,992.500					
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																			
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total			
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	
Flyaway Cost																			
Recurring Cost																			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,576.000	2	191.152	95,426.500	4	381.706	-	-	-	95,426.500	4	381.706	
1.1.2) Engines <sup>(†)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,010.000	6	30.060	4,367.841	12	52.414	-	-	-	4,367.841	12	52.414	
1.1.3) CFE Mission Electronics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.879	-	-	10.053	-	-	-	-	-	10.053	
1.1.4) GFE Electronics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.797	-	-	30.191	-	-	-	-	-	30.191	
1.1.5) Armament	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.213	-	-	0.434	-	-	-	-	-	0.434	
1.1.6) Other GFE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.059	-	-	2.158	-	-	-	-	-	2.158	
1.1.7) Rec Flyaway ECO <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.375	-	-	17.969	-	-	-	-	-	17.969	
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260.535	-	-	494.925	-	-	-	-	-	494.925	
Non Recurring Cost																			
1.2.1) Non-Recurring Cost <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.593	-	-	5.058	-	-	-	-	-	5.058	
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.593	-	-	5.058	-	-	-	-	-	5.058	
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264.128	-	-	499.983	-	-	-	-	-	499.983	
Support Cost																			
2.1) Airframe PGSE <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29.293	-	-	37.237	-	-	-	-	-	37.237	
2.2) Engine PGSE <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.133	-	-	10.754	-	-	-	-	-	10.754	
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.720	-	-	15.970	-	-	-	-	-	15.970	

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.4) Peculiar Training Equip <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.677	-	-	26.693	-	-	-	-	-	26.69
2.5) Pubs / Tech Data <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.449	-	-	36.901	-	-	-	-	-	36.90
2.6) Field Activities <sup>(7)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.143	-	-	20.138	-	-	-	-	-	20.13
2.7) Other ILS <sup>(8)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.372	-	-	8.294	-	-	-	-	-	8.29
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.787	-	-	155.987	-	-	-	-	-	155.98
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	194,957.500	2	389.915	163,992.500	4	655.970	-	-	0.000	163,992.500	4	655.970

(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a

## Footnotes:

- (1) Cost Element 1.1.7: ECO profile reflects estimated funding required to address CFE / GFE deficiency corrections and incorporate them into the production configuration during Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP). ECO estimates derived using standard cost estimating "step-down" methodology for initial years of production programs.
- (2) Cost Element 1.2.1: Non-recurring reflects supplier production line tooling costs in support of procurement ramp-up, as well as sustaining tooling post ramp-up.
- (3) Airframe PGSE increased from FY2017 to FY2018 due to the program requiring additional equipment to support Title 10 United States Code requirements to establish capability for depot level maintenance repair.
- (4) Engine PGSE increased from FY2017 to FY2018 due to the program requiring additional equipment to support Title 10 United States Code requirements to establish capability for depot level maintenance repair.
- (5) Cost Element 2.4: FY 2018 Peculiar Training Equipment procures 2 Training Devices (Cargo Load Trainer/Maintenance Part-Task Trainer), 3 Training Device technical updates (CH-53K Containerized Flight Trainer/Maintenance Training Device Suite/Helicopter Emulation Maintenance Trainer), and pilot/maintainer courseware.
- (6) Cost Element 2.5: Tech Data reflects requirement to procure data rights, develop source data and publish technical publications.
- (7) Cost Element 2.6: Field Activities increase from FY 2017 to FY2018 is to provide the proper level of funding as the program transitions from SDD to production and to support the procurement ramp-up.
- (8) Cost Element 2.7: Other ILS includes Prime Contractor support. Funding increases from FY2017 to FY2018 due to the program requiring additional support to meet the Title 10 United States Code requirements to establish capability for depot level maintenance repair.

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	Sikorsky A/C Corp <sup>(9)</sup> / Stratford, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jun 2017	Aug 2020	2	95,576.000	Y		Sep 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	Sikorsky A/C Corp <sup>(9)</sup> / Stratford, CT	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jan 2018	Jul 2021	4	95,426.500	Y		Sep 2015
1.1.2) Engines <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jun 2017	Jun 2019	6	5,010.000	Y		Jan 2016
1.1.2) Engines <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	General Electric Company / Lynn, MA	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jan 2018	Jan 2020	12	4,367.841	Y		Jan 2017

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

## Footnotes:

<sup>(9)</sup> Contractor MSR, 1-8-5, and MAX production rates to be identified when CH-53K LRIP contract awards. In addition, learning curve efficiencies will continue to decrease production lead times through lot 7.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)												Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)																			
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2017												Fiscal Year 2018												BALANCE							
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017												Calendar Year 2018																			
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P								
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																						
	1	2017	NAVY	2	0	2													A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
	1	2018	NAVY	4	0	4																					A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
1.1.2) Engines																																						
	2	2017	NAVY	6	0	6													A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
	2	2018	NAVY	12	0	12																					A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P								



UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																							Date: May 2017										
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)															Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)											
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2019												Fiscal Year 2020												BALANCE		
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019												Calendar Year 2020														
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																	
	1	2017	NAVY		2	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
	1	2018	NAVY		4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
1.1.2) Engines																																	
	2	2017	NAVY		6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3													0	
	2	2018	NAVY		12	0	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2021										Fiscal Year 2022										BALANCE						
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021										Calendar Year 2022																
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY		JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																	
	1	2017	NAVY		2	1	1	-	-	1																				0			
	1	2018	NAVY		4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	1							0			
1.1.2) Engines																																	
	2	2017	NAVY		6	6	0																								0		
	2	2018	NAVY		12	9	3	3	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	0

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)			

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Sikorsky A/C Corp <sup>(9)</sup> - Stratford, CT	TBD	TBD	TBD	0	9	38	47	0	4	42	46
2	General Electric Company - Lynn, MA	TBD	TBD	TBD	0	9	24	33	0	4	24	28

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(9)</sup> Contractor MSR, 1-8-5, and MAX production rates to be identified when CH-53K LRIP contract awards. In addition, learning curve efficiencies will continue to decrease production lead times through lot 7.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy										Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)					
Program Elements for Code B Items: 0605212N						Other Related Program Elements: N/A					
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 390											

<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	41.300	88.365	147.046	-	147.046	161.079	231.437	321.261	395.256	2,140.437	3,526.181
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	41.300	88.365	147.046	-	147.046	161.079	231.437	321.261	395.256	2,140.437	3,526.181
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	-	<b>41.300</b>	<b>88.365</b>	<b>147.046</b>	-	<b>147.046</b>	<b>161.079</b>	<b>231.437</b>	<b>321.261</b>	<b>395.256</b>	<b>2,140.437</b>	<b>3,526.181</b>

**Description:**

The CH-53 is the only marinized heavy-lift helicopter in the world and is the Marine Corps only heavy-lift helicopter. The CH-53 mission is the conduct of expeditionary heavy-lift assault transport of armored vehicles, equipment and personnel to support distributed operations deep inland from a sea-based center of operations. The CH-53E "Super Stallion", introduced in 1980, has developed performance degradation, fatigue life, interoperability, maintenance supportability, and other operational concerns.

The CH-53K "King Stallion" is designed to address these concerns and support Marine Air-Ground Task Force heavy-lift requirements in the 21st century joint environment, and is the only heavy-lift platform that can lift the Marine Air-Ground Task Force ashore. The CH-53K provides significant improvements in range and payload, performance, cargo handling, turn-around times, reliability and maintainability, interoperability and survivability.

Total quantity requirement for the CH-53K program is 194 production funded aircraft, in addition to trainers and all associated support.

The CH-53K SDD program continues with Developmental Test efforts and received a successful Milestone C decision on 4 April 2017. IOT&E is scheduled to begin 4th quarter of FY2019, leading to Initial Operational Capability (IOC) in 1st quarter of FY 2020.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605212N					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 390									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)			- / -	- / 41.300	2 / 88.365	4 / 147.046	- / -	4 / 147.046
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>- / -</b>	<b>- / 41.300</b>	<b>2 / 88.365</b>	<b>4 / 147.046</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>4 / 147.046</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<p><b>Justification:</b>            Advanced Procurement (AP) is required in FY 2018 for long lead material associated with the procurement of seven Low Rate Initial Production aircraft in FY 2019.</p> <p>The AP will be used to procure long lead materials and aircraft components with a production lead time of 12 months or more. These long lead requirements are essential to establishing and maintaining a production schedule in support of the Marine Aviation Plan and Marine Air-Ground Task Force CH-53E replacement schedule.</p> <p>Procurement of long lead items is determined based upon need dates for materials/components incorporation into the production line build sequence.</p>									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> April 2018		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> July 2020		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 3 Months		
<b>CH-53K (Heavy Lift)</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			-	-	2	4
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
FY17 Long Lead		0	-	31.253	-	-
FY18 Long Lead		0	-	-	80.011	-
FY19 Long Lead		0	-	-	-	132.136
<i>Total: CFE</i>			-	31.253	80.011	132.136
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE - Miscellaneous <sup>(4)</sup>		0	-	10.047	8.354	14.910
<i>Total: GFE</i>			-	10.047	8.354	14.910
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			-	<b>41.300</b>	<b>88.365</b>	<b>147.046</b>

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy					Date: May 2017		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0158 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)			P-5 Number / Title: 1 / CH-53K (Heavy Lift)		
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
FY17 Long Lead	0						-
FY18 Long Lead	0						-
FY19 Long Lead	0						132.136
Total: CFE							132.136
GFE							
GFE - Miscellaneous <sup>(4)</sup>	0						14.910
Total: GFE							14.910
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							147.046
<p><b>Description:</b> The AP will be used to procure long lead materials and aircraft components with a production lead time of 12 months or more. These long lead requirements are essential to establishing and maintaining a production schedule in support of the Marine Aviation Plan and Marine Air-Ground Task Force CH-53E replacement schedule.</p> <p>Procurement of long lead items is determined based upon need dates for materials/components incorporation into the production line build sequence.</p> <p>CFE procurements include: various airframe components, forgings and castings, and raw materials (Titanium). GFE procurements include: various communication, navigation and survivability components.</p> <p><b>Footnotes:</b> <sup>(4)</sup> GFE - Miscellaneous includes CH-53K Communication, Navigation and Survivability components.</p>							



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 212												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	301	19	19	6	-	6	7	7	9	11	29	408
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	25,746.897	1,463.564	1,579.115	697.078	0.000	697.078	822.748	731.925	999.432	1,196.660	3,586.235	36,823.654
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,450.998	67.254	58.723	19.674	-	19.674	27.422	25.870	29.755	36.463	120.285	1,836.444
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	24,295.899	1,396.310	1,520.392	677.404	0.000	677.404	795.326	706.055	969.677	1,160.197	3,465.950	34,987.210
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,533.122	43.853	19.674	27.422	-	27.422	25.870	29.755	36.463	30.021	90.264	1,836.444
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>25,829.021</b>	<b>1,440.163</b>	<b>1,540.066</b>	<b>704.826</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>704.826</b>	<b>821.196</b>	<b>735.810</b>	<b>1,006.140</b>	<b>1,190.218</b>	<b>3,556.214</b>	<b>36,823.654</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	0.543	0.033	1.897	-	1.897	-	-	53.757	43.252	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	73,897.365	71,920.947	75,219.684	88,903.833	-	88,903.833	98,992.714	101,890.000	96,774.444	94,224.545	113,374.552	78,857.066
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Description:**

The V-22 is a tilt-rotor vertical takeoff and landing aircraft currently being produced for joint service application. The program provides an aircraft to meet the amphibious/vertical assault needs of the Marine Corps, the Carrier Onboard Delivery needs of the Navy, and supplements United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) special mission aircraft. The aircraft is capable of flying 2,100 miles with one refueling, and gives the Services the advantage of a Vertical/Short Takeoff and Landing (V/STOL) aircraft that can rapidly self-deploy to any location in the world.

The current procurement objective is 461: 360 MV-22 Marine Corps aircraft, 48 Navy aircraft, and 53 CV-22 aircraft for USSOCOM (funded by USSOCOM and the Air Force). The program successfully completed Milestone III in the 1st Quarter of 2006, and Initial Operational Capability (IOC) in March of 2007.

The V-22 budget request includes provisions for a multiyear procurement for the V-22 airframe beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2024.

Initial Spares Prior Years =           \$791.854

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 212										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / 0164 MV-22	P-5a			301 / 25,746.897	19 / 1,463.564	19 / 1,579.115	- / 0.021	- / 0.000	- / 0.021
P-5	2 / 0164 CMV-22	P-5a, P-21			- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	6 / 697.057	- / 0.000	6 / 697.057
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>301 / 25,746.897</b>	<b>19 / 1,463.564</b>	<b>19 / 1,579.115</b>	<b>6 / 697.078</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>6 / 697.078</b>
<p>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</p> <p>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</p>										
<p><b>Justification:</b>          Basis for FY2018 Budget Request: Provides funding to procure six (6) CMV-22 aircraft with support.</p> <p>The V-22 budget request includes provisions for a multiyear procurement for the V-22 airframe beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2024.</p> <p>FY2017 OCO request replaces one V-22 combat loss aircraft in Yemen.</p>										

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)							Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / 0164 MV-22					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				301		19		19		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				25,746.897		1,463.564		1,579.115		0.021		0.000		0.021				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,450.998		67.254		58.723		-		-		-				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				24,295.899		1,396.310		1,520.392		0.021		0.000		0.021				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,533.122		43.853		-		-		-		-				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				25,829.021		1,440.163		1,520.392		0.021		0.000		0.021				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		-		-		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				85,537.864		77,029.684		83,111.316		-		-		-				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	63,897.914	301	19,233.272	65,602.227	19	1,246.442	67,568.684	19	1,283.805	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.2) GFE Electronics	-	-	247.690	-	-	19.966	-	-	28.901	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	2,057.932	602	1,238.875	2,359.000	38	89.642	2,440.816	38	92.751	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.4) Other GFE	-	-	53.868	-	-	4.028	-	-	4.485	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.5) Recurring Flyaway ECO	-	-	154.984	-	-	6.164	-	-	9.929	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	20,928.689	-	-	1,366.242	-	-	1,419.871	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recurring Cost	-	-	869.000	-	-	0.256	-	-	7.058	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.2.2) Ancillary Equipment	-	-	151.574	-	-	0.000	-	-	2.245	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.2.3) Other	-	-	293.844	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	1,314.418	-	-	0.256	-	-	9.303	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	22,243.107	-	-	1,366.498	-	-	1,429.174	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	457.853	-	-	0.050	-	-	14.934	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	38.006	-	-	0.025	-	-	1.303	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	238.656	-	-	0.025	-	-	1.104	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy</b>														<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)							<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / 0164 MV-22				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										<b>MDAP/MAIS Code:</b>								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.4) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	437.888	-	-	3.444	-	-	5.191	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	112.482	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.6) Prod Eng Supt <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	1,071.598	-	-	52.805	-	-	78.170	-	-	0.021	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.021
2.7) Other ILS <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	915.907	-	-	40.717	-	-	49.239	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.8) Common SE	-	-	231.400	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
<i>Subtotal: Support Cost</i>	-	-	<b>3,503.790</b>	-	-	<b>97.066</b>	-	-	<b>149.941</b>	-	-	<b>0.021</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.021</b>
<b>Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>	<b>85,537.864</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>25,746.897</b>	<b>77,029.684</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1,463.564</b>	<b>83,111.316</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1,579.115</b>	-	-	<b>0.021</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.021</b>

**Remarks:**  
 The V-22 FY2018 budget request includes provisions for a multiyear procurement beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2024.

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

**Footnotes:**  
<sup>(1)</sup> Prod Eng Supt: Follow-On Flight Test and Mission Care efforts, both prime contractor support, are included in this cost element.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Other ILS: Included in this cost element is the Joint Program Based Logistics prime contractor support.

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / 0164 MV-22				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2013	Bell Boeing <sup>(3)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2012	Dec 2014	18	61,772.873	Y		Feb 2011
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2014	Bell Boeing <sup>(3)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Nov 2013	Nov 2015	19	61,486.045	Y		Feb 2011
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2015	Bell Boeing <sup>(3)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2014	Dec 2016	19	64,252.925	Y		Feb 2011
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2016	Bell Boeing <sup>(3)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2015	Dec 2017	19	65,602.227	Y		Feb 2011
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2017	Bell Boeing <sup>(3)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Nov 2016	Nov 2018	19	67,568.684	Y		Feb 2011
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc		2015	Allison Engine Co. (Rolls Royce) / Indianapolis, IN	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jan 2015	Mar 2016	38	2,308.221	Y		Dec 2010
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc		2016	Allison Engine Co. (Rolls Royce) / Indianapolis, IN	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jan 2016	Mar 2017	38	2,359.000	Y		Dec 2010
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc		2017 <sup>(4)</sup>	Allison Engine Co. (Rolls Royce) / Indianapolis, IN	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jan 2017	Mar 2018	38	2,440.816	Y		Apr 2016

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(3)</sup> MSR: A Minimum Sustaining Rate of 6 for the V-22 production is based on actuals from multiple production buys, including 2 MYP contracts spanning 10 years, and the current proposal provided by Bell-Boeing. A reduction below 6 aircraft incurs an inordinate increase in unit cost, resulting in an affordability challenge for the program and / or an unacceptable return on investment for Bell-Boeing given their current capacity and tooling. 1-8-5: Represents Bell-Boeing's minimum economic rate of 10 V-22 aircraft assuming one shift a day running for eight hours a day and five days a week (1-8-5); and denotes the lowest production rate prior to experiencing exponential growth in unit cost. Max: The maximum rate of 44 V-22 aircraft assumes continuous production at current plant capacity and tooling, would require additional shifts and/or staffing.

<sup>(4)</sup> AE1107C Engine Procurement contract will be a Firm Fixed Price base contract plus four option years.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017								
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / 0164 CMV-22								
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:											
Resource Summary				Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				-			-			-			6			-			6		
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000			0.000			0.000			697.057			0.000			697.057		
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			-			19.674			-			19.674		
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000			0.000			0.000			677.383			0.000			677.383		
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			19.674			27.422			-			27.422		
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000			0.000			19.674			704.805			0.000			704.805		
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																					
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			-			-			-			-			-		
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				-			-			-			116,176.167			-			116,176.167		
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																					
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total					
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)			
Flyaway Cost																					
Recurring Cost																					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (5)	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	78,125.333	6	468.752	-	-	0.000	78,125.333	6	468.752			
1.1.2) GFE	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	9.388	-	-	0.000	-	-	9.388			
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	3,106.583	12	37.279	-	-	0.000	3,106.583	12	37.279			
1.1.4) Other GFE	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	1.584	-	-	0.000	-	-	1.584			
1.1.5) Recurring Flyaway ECO	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	9.375	-	-	0.000	-	-	9.375			
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	526.378	-	-	0.000	-	-	526.378			
Non Recurring Cost																					
1.2.1) Non-Recurring Cost	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	4.851	-	-	0.000	-	-	4.851			
1.2.2) Ancillary Equipment	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	2.194	-	-	0.000	-	-	2.194			
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	7.045	-	-	0.000	-	-	7.045			
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	533.423	-	-	0.000	-	-	533.423			
Support Cost																					
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	27.162	-	-	0.000	-	-	27.162			
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	2.445	-	-	0.000	-	-	2.445			
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	10.050	-	-	0.000	-	-	10.050			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy</b>														<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)							<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 2 / 0164 CMV-22				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :											<b>MDAP/MAIS Code:</b>							
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.4) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.380	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.380
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.289	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.289
2.6) Prod Eng Supt <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	73.811	-	-	0.000	-	-	73.811
2.7) Other ILS <sup>(7)</sup>	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	49.497	-	-	0.000	-	-	49.497
<i>Subtotal: Support Cost</i>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>163.634</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>163.634</b>
<b>Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	116,176.167	6	697.057	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	116,176.167	6	697.057
<b>Remarks:</b> The V-22 FY2018 budget request includes provisions for a multiyear procurement beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2024.  (t) indicates the presence of a P-5a  <b>Footnotes:</b> <sup>(5)</sup> The CMV-22 aircraft is a modification of the MV-22 and will perform the Carrier Onboard Delivery (COD) mission and include: (1) external conformal fuel tanks to provide the capability to meet the range requirements that the COD mission demands, (2) a high frequency radio to transmit/receive beyond line of sight over water, and (3) a public address system for use while transporting passengers. <sup>(6)</sup> Prod Eng Supt: Follow-On Flight Test and Mission Care efforts, both prime contractor support, are included in this cost element. <sup>(7)</sup> Other ILS: Included in this cost element is the Joint Program Based Logistics prime contractor support.																		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 2 / 0164 CMV-22				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018 <sup>(8)</sup>	Bell Boeing <sup>(9)</sup> / Amarillo, TX	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Nov 2017	Nov 2019	6	78,125.333	N	Sep 2016	Mar 2016
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(†)</sup>		2018 <sup>(10)</sup>	Allison Engine Co. (Rolls Royce) / Indianapolis, IN	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Jan 2018	Mar 2019	12	3,106.583	Y		Apr 2016

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(8)</sup> The V-22 FY2018 budget request includes provisions for a multiyear procurement beginning in FY 2018 through FY 2024. FY2018 assumes four (4) FMS aircraft.

<sup>(9)</sup> MSR: A Minimum Sustaining Rate of 6 for the V-22 production is based on actuals from multiple production buys, including 2 MYP contracts spanning 10 years, and the current proposal provided by Bell-Boeing. A reduction below 6 aircraft incurs an inordinate increase in unit cost, resulting in an affordability challenge for the program and / or an unacceptable return on investment for Bell-Boeing given their current capacity and tooling. 1-8-5: Represents Bell-Boeing's minimum economic rate of 10 V-22 aircraft assuming one shift a day running for eight hours a day and five days a week (1-8-5); and denotes the lowest production rate prior to experiencing exponential growth in unit cost. Max: The maximum rate of 44 V-22 aircraft assumes continuous production at current plant capacity and tooling, would require additional shifts and/or staffing.

<sup>(10)</sup> AE1107C Engine Procurement contract will be a Firm Fixed Price base contract plus four option years.



UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017												
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / 0164 CMV-22												
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2018										Fiscal Year 2019													BALANCE		
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2017	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2018										Calendar Year 2019															
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP	
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(5)</sup>																																
	1	2018	NAVY	6 <sup>(11)</sup>	0	6		A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
	1	2018	AF <sup>(‡)</sup>	1	0	1		A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
	1	2018	Total	7	0	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																
	2	2018	NAVY	12	0	12				A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	2	2	-	2	
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / 0164 CMV-22													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2020										Fiscal Year 2021													BALANCE			
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2019	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2020										Calendar Year 2021																
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(5)</sup>																																	
	1	2018	NAVY	6 <sup>(11)</sup>	0	6	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1														0	
	1	2018	AF <sup>(‡)</sup>	1	0	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-														0	
	1	2018	Total	7	0	7	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc																																	
	2	2018	NAVY	12	10	2	2																										0
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 2 / 0164 CMV-22		

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Bell Boeing <sup>(9)</sup> - Amarillo, TX	6	10	44	19	3	24	27	0	2	24	26
2	Allison Engine Co. (Rolls Royce) - Indianapolis, IN	TBD	TBD	88	9	3	14	17	3	3	14	17

(‡) Delivery rows marked with this symbol indicate that they are funded through a separate Line Item. See the respective components' exhibits for details, including the full delivery schedule.

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(9)</sup> MSR: A Minimum Sustaining Rate of 6 for the V-22 production is based on actuals from multiple production buys, including 2 MYP contracts spanning 10 years, and the current proposal provided by Bell-Boeing. A reduction below 6 aircraft incurs an inordinate increase in unit cost, resulting in an affordability challenge for the program and / or an unacceptable return on investment for Bell-Boeing given their current capacity and tooling. 1-8-5: Represents Bell-Boeing's minimum economic rate of 10 V-22 aircraft assuming one shift a day running for eight hours a day and five days a week (1-8-5); and denotes the lowest production rate prior to experiencing exponential growth in unit cost. Max: The maximum rate of 44 V-22 aircraft assumes continuous production at current plant capacity and tooling, would require additional shifts and/or staffing.

<sup>(11)</sup> CV-22 Aircraft - Extended delivery schedule for FY2016 Congressional Add funded (Attrition Aircraft) to be delivered February 2020

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy										Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)					
Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A						Other Related Program Elements: N/A					
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 212											

<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	1,533.122	43.853	19.674	27.422	-	27.422	25.870	29.755	36.463	30.021	90.264	1,836.444
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	1,533.122	43.853	19.674	27.422	-	27.422	25.870	29.755	36.463	30.021	90.264	1,836.444
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	<b>1,533.122</b>	<b>43.853</b>	<b>19.674</b>	<b>27.422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27.422</b>	<b>25.870</b>	<b>29.755</b>	<b>36.463</b>	<b>30.021</b>	<b>90.264</b>	<b>1,836.444</b>

**Description:**

The V-22 is a tilt-rotor vertical takeoff and landing aircraft currently being produced for joint service application. The program provides an aircraft to meet the amphibious/vertical assault needs of the Marine Corps, the Carrier Onboard Delivery needs of the Navy, and supplements USSOCOM special mission aircraft. The aircraft is capable of flying 2,100 miles with one refueling, and gives the Services the advantage of a Vertical/Short Takeoff and Landing (V/STOL) aircraft that can rapidly self-deploy to any location in the world.

The current procurement objective is 461: 360 MV-22 Marine Corps aircraft, 48 CMV-22 aircraft, and 53 CV-22 aircraft for USSOCOM (funded by USSOCOM and the Air Force). The program successfully completed Milestone III in the 1st Quarter of 2006, and IOC in March of 2007.

The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items (24 months or greater production lead time) such as raw materials (inclusive of steel, titanium, aluminum, composites), forgings, bearings, fittings, panel assemblies, actuators, liners, bracket assemblies, retainer assemblies, bushings, rib assemblies, frame assemblies, pump assemblies, buffers, empennage assemblies, unions, flight control computers, lightweight inertial navigation system, skin assemblies, advanced mission computers, tube assemblies, gearboxes, and airframe structural components. V-22 lead times for components have been as high as 40.6 months (empennage assemblies). Other specific material lead items are 130 degree heavy duty hex drive bolts (39.0 months), remote transmitters (36.6 months), drag strut actuator assemblies (35.8 months), and steering unit supplier pull (35 months). All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the current schedule.

Any reduction or delay in approval of advance procurement funding for CFE Airframe would result in a significant cost increase and schedule delay to the V-22 program.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 212									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / 0164 MV-22			301 / 1,533.122	19 / 43.853	19 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-10	2 / 0164 CMV-22			- / -	- / -	- / 19.674	6 / 27.422	- / -	6 / 27.422
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>301 / 1,533.122</b>	<b>19 / 43.853</b>	<b>19 / 19.674</b>	<b>6 / 27.422</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>6 / 27.422</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<p><b>Justification:</b>  FY2018 Advance Procurement funding is requested for the long-lead requirements associated with the procurement of seven (7) CMV-22 aircraft in FY2019. Airframe/CFE requirements are calculated on a termination liability basis, reflecting contractor's funding requirements for procurement of long lead parts and materials necessary to protect the delivery schedule.</p> <p>Cost estimates assume Multiyear Procurement contract structure for FY 2018 - 2024 for MV-22 and CMV-22.</p>									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / 0164 MV-22	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> November 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> October 2015		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 24 Months		
<b>0164 MV-22</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2016</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2017</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2018</b> (Each)
Quantity			301	19	19	-
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2016</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2017</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2018</b> (\$ M)
<b>CFE</b>						
Prior Years EOQ/Long Lead	0	1,128.023	-	-	-	
FY13 for Lot 18 Long Lead	0	59.073	-	-	-	
FY14 for Lot 19 Long Lead	0	62.484	-	-	-	
FY14 EOQ	0	18.050	-	-	-	
FY15 for Lot 20 Long Lead	0	40.017	-	-	-	
FY15 EOQ	0	15.690	-	-	-	
FY16 for Lot 21 Long Lead	0	40.411	-	-	-	
FY16 EOQ	0	15.690	-	-	-	
FY17 for Lot 22 Long Lead	0	-	38.590	-	-	
FY17 EOQ	0	14.870	-	-	-	
<b>Total: CFE</b>		<b>1,394.308</b>	<b>38.590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.000</b>	
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE Other	0	86.028	-	-	-	
GFE Com/Nav	0	23.188	2.579	-	-	
GFE EW	0	29.598	2.684	-	-	
<b>Total: GFE</b>		<b>138.814</b>	<b>5.263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.000</b>	
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>		<b>1,533.122</b>	<b>43.853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy						<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / 0164 MV-22	
<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>QPA</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b>					
		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Unit Cost</b> <i>(\$ K)</i>	<b>Contract Forecast Date</b>	<b>2018 Qty</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>For FY</b>	<b>Total Cost Request</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>							
Prior Years EOQ/Long Lead	0						-
FY13 for Lot 18 Long Lead	0						-
FY14 for Lot 19 Long Lead	0						-
FY14 EOQ	0						-
FY15 for Lot 20 Long Lead	0						-
FY15 EOQ	0						-
FY16 for Lot 21 Long Lead	0						-
FY16 EOQ	0						-
FY17 for Lot 22 Long Lead	0						-
FY17 EOQ	0						-
<i>Total: CFE</i>							<i>0.000</i>
<b>GFE</b>							
GFE Other	0						-
GFE Com/Nav	0						-
GFE EW	0						-
<i>Total: GFE</i>							<i>0.000</i>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>							-
<b>Description:</b> Advance Procurement will be used to procure long lead items.							



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 2 / 0164 CMV-22	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> January 2013		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 0 Months		
<b>0164 CMV-22</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			-	-	-	6
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
FY17 for Lot 22 Long Lead		0	-	-	18.174	-
FY18 for Lot 23 Long Lead		0	-	-	-	22.511
<b>Total: CFE</b>			-	-	18.174	22.511
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE Com/Nav		0	-	-	0.750	2.509
GFE EW		0	-	-	0.750	2.402
<b>Total: GFE</b>			-	-	1.500	4.911
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			-	-	19.674	27.422

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy						Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0164 / V-22 (Medium Lift)				P-5 Number / Title: 2 / 0164 CMV-22	
Cost Elements	QPA <i>(Each)</i>	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime <i>(Months)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty <i>(Each)</i>	For FY	Total Cost Request <i>(\$ M)</i>
CFE							
FY17 for Lot 22 Long Lead	0						-
FY18 for Lot 23 Long Lead	0						22.511
Total: CFE							22.511
GFE							
GFE Com/Nav	0						2.509
GFE EW	0						2.402
Total: GFE							4.911
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							27.422

**Description:**  
Advance Procurement will be used to procure long lead items

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z
--	--

<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0604245N
--	---	---

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 101

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	240	29	24	22	-	22	18	-	-	-	-	333
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	7,085.717	847.308	815.946	735.661	0.000	735.661	644.605	64.583	9.012	9.188	11.415	10,223.435
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	289.680	63.354	56.168	57.232	-	57.232	42.082	-	-	-	-	508.516
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	6,796.037	783.954	759.778	678.429	0.000	678.429	602.523	64.583	9.012	9.188	11.415	9,714.919
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	353.034	56.168	57.232	42.082	-	42.082	-	-	-	-	-	508.516
<b>Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)</b>	<b>7,149.071</b>	<b>840.122</b>	<b>817.010</b>	<b>720.511</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>720.511</b>	<b>602.523</b>	<b>64.583</b>	<b>9.012</b>	<b>9.188</b>	<b>11.415</b>	<b>10,223.435</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	0.936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.936
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	24,802.333	27,328.655	30,216.292	30,632.545	-	30,632.545	32,566.389	-	-	-	-	26,385.327
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Description:

Description: The mission of the AH-1Z attack helicopter is to provide rotary wing close air support, anti-armor, armed escort, armed/visual reconnaissance, anti-helicopter and point air defense and fire support coordination during day/night conditions. The mission of the UH-1Y utility helicopter is to provide command and control and combat assault support during day/night and reduced weather conditions. The UH-1Y/AH-1Z procurement strategy is to convert 37 AH-1W helicopters into AH-1Zs (complete), build 152 new AH-1Zs, remanufacture ten (10) H-1N helicopters into UH-1Ys (complete), and build 150 new UH-1Y models. The UH-1Y and AH-1Z share an 85 percent common footprint, which includes portions of maintenance planning, technical data, supply support, support equipment, facilities, and resources required at the intermediate and depot level maintenance activities for both structural and avionics items of repair.

Major modifications include a new 4-bladed rotor system with semiautomatic blade fold of the new composite rotor blades, performance-matched transmissions, a new 4-bladed tail rotor and drive system, upgraded landing gear, and pylon structural modifications. Both aircraft also incorporate common, modernized, and fully integrated cockpits/avionics that will reduce operator work load and improve situational awareness and safety. The UH-1Y/AH-1Z aircraft have increased maneuverability, speed, and payload capability. Additionally, the AH-1Z upgrades the current AH-1W Night Targeting System (NTS) Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR) system to a 3rd generation, staring, focal plane array FLIR that significantly extends autonomous weapons engagement ranges.

Program currently funded to 333 aircraft due to USMC prioritization; program of record remains 349 aircraft.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0604245N				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 101										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / UH-1Y	P-5a			148 / 3,950.352	12 / 309.848	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-5	2 / AH-1Z	P-5a, P-21			92 / 3,135.365	17 / 537.460	24 / 815.946	22 / 735.661	- / 0.000	22 / 735.661
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>240 / 7,085.717</b>	<b>29 / 847.308</b>	<b>24 / 815.946</b>	<b>22 / 735.661</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>22 / 735.661</b>
<p>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</p> <p>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</p>										
<p><b>Justification:</b>            Basis for FY 2018 Budget Request: Funds are requested in FY 2018 to procure 22 AH-1Z helicopters. FY 2017 was the first year the program procured one the AH-1Z variant. AH-1Z aircraft have a higher unit flyaway cost than UH-1Y aircraft due to mission-specific airframe, armament, and GFE requirements.</p> <p>Program currently funded to 333 aircraft due to USMC prioritization; program of record remains 349 aircraft.</p>										

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / UH-1Y						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				148		12		-		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,950.352		309.848		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				185.362		27.152		-		-		-		-				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,764.990		282.696		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				212.515		-		-		-		-		-				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,977.505		282.696		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		-		-		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				26,691.568		25,820.667		-		-		-		-				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	17,981.534	148	2,661.267	19,384.077	12	232.609	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.2) GFE Electronics	-	-	278.983	-	-	35.221	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>	525.076	224	117.617	819.809	24	19.675	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc (refurb) <sup>(†)</sup>	386.472	72	27.826	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.5) Armament	-	-	1.526	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.6) Other GFE	-	-	44.027	-	-	2.208	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.7) ECO	-	-	61.584	-	-	4.294	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	3,192.830	-	-	294.007	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recur Cost	-	-	125.857	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.2.2) Ancillary Equip	-	-	14.815	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	140.672	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	3,333.502	-	-	294.007	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	165.897	-	-	3.417	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.2) Pec trng Eq	-	-	115.711	-	-	1.662	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / UH-1Y						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.3) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	84.727	-	-	1.360	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.4) Prod Eng Supt	-	-	130.757	-	-	5.863	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.5) Other ILS	-	-	116.765	-	-	3.539	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
2.6) Reclamation	-	-	2.993	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	616.850	-	-	15.841	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Gross/Weapon System Cost	26,691.568	148	3,950.352	25,820.667	12	309.848	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

**Footnotes:**

(1) FY 2016 completes the program of record procurement of 160 UH-1Y aircraft.

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z					Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / UH-1Y			
Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2014	Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc / Hurst, TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2014	Oct 2015	13	18,762.312	Y	Jan 2014	Jan 2013
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2015 <sup>(2)</sup>	Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc / Hurst, TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2015	May 2016	15	18,916.883	Y	Jan 2015	Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2016 <sup>(3)</sup>	Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc / Hurst, TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jan 2016	May 2017	12	19,384.077	Y	Jan 2016	Jan 2014
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new)		2016	General Electric, Co. / Lynn, MA	C / FFP	AMCOM	Jan 2016	Aug 2016	24	819.809	Y	Oct 2015	Jan 2015
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc (refurb)		2015	GE Engine Services / Cincinnati, OH	C / IDIQ	NAVAIR	Feb 2015	Feb 2015	30	377.291	Y	Feb 2015	Jan 2014

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(2)</sup> Lot 12 contract award required additional review and complex negotiations in order to include an option for Lot 13.

<sup>(3)</sup> Lot 12 contract award required additional review and complex negotiations in order to include an option for Lot 13.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				92		17		24		22		-		22				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,135.365		537.460		815.946		735.661		0.000		735.661				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				104.317		36.202		56.168		57.232		-		57.232				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,031.048		501.258		759.778		678.429		0.000		678.429				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				140.519		56.168		57.232		42.082		-		42.082				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,171.567		557.426		817.010		720.511		0.000		720.511				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		-		-		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				34,080.054		31,615.294		33,997.750		33,439.136		-		33,439.136				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	19,833.880	92	1,824.717	20,543.881	17	349.246	21,067.221	24	505.613	21,588.500	22	474.947	-	-	0.000	21,588.500	22	474.947
1.1.2) GFE Electronics	-	-	275.523	-	-	102.432	-	-	145.731	-	-	135.774	-	-	0.000	-	-	135.774
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup> (4)	705.200	80	56.416	819.754	34	27.872	832.372	48	39.954	847.360	44	37.284	-	-	0.000	847.360	44	37.284
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc (refurb)	313.846	104	32.640	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.1.5) Armament <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	29.851	-	-	9.121	-	-	13.127	-	-	12.346	-	-	0.000	-	-	12.346
1.1.6) Other GFE	-	-	32.840	-	-	2.869	-	-	4.226	-	-	4.065	-	-	0.000	-	-	4.065
1.1.7) Rec Flyaway ECO	-	-	56.239	-	-	6.984	-	-	10.112	-	-	9.500	-	-	0.000	-	-	9.500
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	2,308.226	-	-	498.524	-	-	718.763	-	-	673.916	-	-	0.000	-	-	673.916
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recur Cost <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	123.843	-	-	0.000	-	-	6.428	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
1.2.3) Ancillary Equip	-	-	186.989	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	310.832	-	-	0.000	-	-	6.428	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	2,619.058	-	-	498.524	-	-	725.191	-	-	673.916	-	-	0.000	-	-	673.916
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE <sup>(7)</sup>	-	-	117.121	-	-	12.392	-	-	19.051	-	-	10.942	-	-	0.000	-	-	10.942
2.2) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	101.973	-	-	0.000	-	-	18.465	-	-	0.939	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.939



# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z							Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.3) Pub/Tech Eq <sup>(8)</sup>	-	-	75.214	-	-	3.488	-	-	6.157	-	-	5.568	-	-	0.000	-	-	5.568
2.4) Prod Eng Supt <sup>(9)</sup>	-	-	133.177	-	-	12.126	-	-	24.367	-	-	23.680	-	-	0.000	-	-	23.680
2.5) Other ILS <sup>(10)</sup>	-	-	85.829	-	-	10.930	-	-	22.715	-	-	20.616	-	-	0.000	-	-	20.616
2.6) Reclamation	-	-	2.993	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000	-	-	0.000
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	516.307	-	-	38.936	-	-	90.755	-	-	61.745	-	-	0.000	-	-	61.745
Gross/Weapon System Cost	34,080.054	92	3,135.365	31,615.294	17	537.460	33,997.750	24	815.946	33,439.136	22	735.661	-	-	0.000	33,439.136	22	735.661

(t) indicates the presence of a P-5a

## Footnotes:

<sup>(4)</sup> All new engines are factored into the budget from FY 2016 through the FYDP. New T-700-401C engines provide for higher maintainability and reliability, increased time on wing, and ultimately lower life-cycle costs. Refurbished T-700-401C engines are procured as budget constraints warrant and the H-60 B/F sundown schedule permits. An additional determining factor for refurb engine procurement is the repair (refurb) contract ceiling for H-1, H-60, and the Fleet with General Electric Engine Services (GEES), currently at 49 engines per year.

<sup>(5)</sup> FY 2018 AH-1Z Armament increase due to unavailability of legacy and refurbished gun barrels and M-197 20 mm guns. Prior to FY 2015, these components were harvested at no cost from AH-1W aircraft. In FY 2015 and FY 2016, these components were procured refurbished at a reduced cost. All new gun barrels and M-197 20 mm guns are budgeted from FY 2017 Lot 14 through the completion of the production program.

<sup>(6)</sup> FY 2017 Non-Recurring Cost is required for production line tooling to accommodate the increased AH-1Z quantities.

<sup>(7)</sup> All P-5 Support Costs reflected in FY 2017 through the completion of the program are in support of the 85 percent common footprint, which were prorated between the UH-1Y and AH-1Z exhibits in FY 2016 and years prior. Airframe PGSE includes requirements to complete deferred depot stand-up in compliance with Title 10 organic depot capability requirement.

<sup>(8)</sup> All P-5 Support Costs reflected in FY 2017 through the completion of the program are in support of the 85 percent common footprint, which were prorated between the UH-1Y and AH-1Z exhibits in FY 2016 and years prior. FY 2016 Pub/Tech Equipment includes publications in support of new requirements for overhaul procedures, which lowers total ownership costs across the life cycle.

<sup>(9)</sup> All P-5 Support Costs reflected in FY 2017 through the completion of the program are in support of the 85 percent common footprint, which were prorated between the UH-1Y and AH-1Z exhibits in FY 2016 and years prior.

<sup>(10)</sup> All P-5 Support Costs reflected in FY 2017 through the completion of the program are in support of the 85 percent common footprint, which were prorated between the UH-1Y and AH-1Z exhibits in FY 2016 and years prior. Other ILS includes requirements to complete deferred depot stand-up in compliance with Title 10 organic depot capability requirement.

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy								Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:				P-1 Line Item Number / Title:				Item Number / Title [DODIC]:				
1506N / 01 / 1				0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				2 / AH-1Z				
Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Dec 2012	May 2016	14	16,868.246	Y	Jan 2013	Jan 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2014	Mar 2017	10	20,027.979	Y	Jan 2014	Jan 2013
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2015	Aug 2017	15	20,307.562	Y	Jan 2015	Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	✓	2015	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2015	May 2018	1	20,307.562	Y	Jan 2015	Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jan 2016	Jun 2018	17	20,543.881	Y	Jan 2016	Jan 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017 <sup>(12)</sup>	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jan 2017	Mar 2019	24	21,067.221	Y	Jan 2017	Jan 2016
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> / Fort Worth TX	C / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jan 2018	Mar 2020	22	21,588.500	Y	Jan 2018	Jan 2017
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	General Electric Co. / Lynn, MA	C / IDIQ	AMCOM	Aug 2015	Nov 2016	30	804.949	Y	Oct 2014	Jan 2014
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>	✓	2015	General Electric Co. / Lynn, MA	C / IDIQ	AMCOM	Aug 2015	Jul 2017	2	804.949	Y	Oct 2014	Jan 2014
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	General Electric Co. / Lynn, MA	C / IDIQ	AMCOM	Jan 2016	Aug 2017	34	819.754	Y	Oct 2015	Jan 2015
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	General Electric Co. / Lynn, MA	C / IDIQ	AMCOM	Jan 2017	Feb 2018	48	832.372	Y	Oct 2016	Jan 2016
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	General Electric Co. / Lynn, MA	C / IDIQ	AMCOM	Jan 2018	Feb 2019	44	847.360	Y	Oct 2017	Jan 2017

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(11)</sup> Production Rates reflected apply to the combined production of the UH-1Y and AH-1Z with the exception of the UH-1Y Max.

<sup>(12)</sup> Date of first delivery for FY 2017 reflects the fact that all aircraft will be AH-1Z with no UH-1Y.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LI 0178 - UH-1Y/AH-1Z  
Navy

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
Page 9 of 14

P-1 Line #12

Volume 1 - 87

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z																			
Cost Elements (Units in Each)						Fiscal Year 2015												Fiscal Year 2016												BALANCE									
OCCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROCQTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2015												Calendar Year 2016																				
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP								
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																							
Prior Years Deliveries: 52																																							
	1	2013	NAVY	14 <sup>(13)</sup>	0	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	10						
	1	2014	NAVY	10	0	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10						
	1	2015	NAVY	15	0	15													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15				
✓	1	2015	NAVY	1	0	1													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		
	1	2016	NAVY	17	0	17																A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
	1	2017	NAVY	24	0	24																											24						
	1	2018	NAVY	22	0	22																											22						
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(4)</sup>																																							
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																							
	2	2015	NAVY	30	0	30													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30		
✓	2	2015	NAVY	2	0	2													A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		
	2	2016	NAVY	34	0	34																A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
	2	2017	NAVY	48	0	48																											48						
	2	2018	NAVY	44	0	44																											44						
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z																
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2017										Fiscal Year 2018														BALANCE					
OCCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROCQTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2017										Calendar Year 2018																			
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP						
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 52																																				
	1	2013	NAVY		14 <sup>(13)</sup>	4	10	2	2	2	2	2																		0						
	1	2014	NAVY		10	0	10	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3															0					
	1	2015	NAVY		15	0	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1						0					
✓	1	2015	NAVY		1	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1						0					
	1	2016	NAVY		17	0	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	10						
	1	2017	NAVY		24	0	24	A -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24						
	1	2018	NAVY		22	0	22															A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(4)</sup>																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																				
	2	2015	NAVY		30	0	30	-	4	4	2	4	4	2	4	4	2														0					
✓	2	2015	NAVY		2	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2															0					
	2	2016	NAVY		34	0	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	6	4	4	4	6									0					
	2	2017	NAVY		48	0	48	A -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	4	6	4	4	6	4	14						
	2	2018	NAVY		44	0	44															A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy</b>																												<b>Date:</b> May 2017							
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1														<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z														<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 2 / AH-1Z							
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2019														Fiscal Year 2020														BALANCE
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019														Calendar Year 2020														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 52																																			
	1	2013	NAVY	14 <sup>(13)</sup>	14	0																							0						
	1	2014	NAVY	10	10	0																							0						
	1	2015	NAVY	15	15	0																							0						
✓	1	2015	NAVY	1	1	0																							0						
	1	2016	NAVY	17	7	10	2	2	2	2	2																		0						
	1	2017	NAVY	24	0	24	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	1						0						
	1	2018	NAVY	22	0	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	7					
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(4)</sup>																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																			
	2	2015	NAVY	30	30	0																							0						
✓	2	2015	NAVY	2	2	0																							0						
	2	2016	NAVY	34	34	0																							0						
	2	2017	NAVY	48	34	14	4	4	6																				0						
	2	2018	NAVY	44	0	44	-	-	-	-	4	4	6	4	4	6	4	4	4	4	4								0						
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																								Date: May 2017											
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z														Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z											
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2021														Fiscal Year 2022														BALANCE
OCO#	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021														Calendar Year 2022														
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 52																																			
	1	2013	NAVY		14 <sup>(13)</sup>	14	0																												0
	1	2014	NAVY		10	10	0																												0
	1	2015	NAVY		15	15	0																												0
✓	1	2015	NAVY		1	1	0																												0
	1	2016	NAVY		17	17	0																												0
	1	2017	NAVY		24	24	0																												0
	1	2018	NAVY		22	15	7																												2
1.1.3) Engines/Eng Acc (new) <sup>(4)</sup>																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																			
	2	2015	NAVY		30	30	0																												0
✓	2	2015	NAVY		2	2	0																												0
	2	2016	NAVY		34	34	0																												0
	2	2017	NAVY		48	48	0																												0
	2	2018	NAVY		44	44	0																												0
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 2 / AH-1Z			
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Bell Helicopter <sup>(11)</sup> - Fort Worth TX	24	26	32	12	3	24	27	12	3	24	27
2	General Electric Co. - Lynn, MA	12	24	60	2	3	16	19	2	3	16	19

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(11)</sup> Production Rates reflected apply to the combined production of the UH-1Y and AH-1Z with the exception of the UH-1Y Max.

<sup>(13)</sup> Foreign Military Sale of H-1 airframes resulted in the late addition of two FY 2013 airframes, which were executed on the Lot 11 contract.



# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z
--	--

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0604245N
--	--

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 101

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	353.034	56.168	57.232	42.082	-	42.082	-	-	-	-	-	508.516
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	353.034	56.168	57.232	42.082	-	42.082	-	-	-	-	-	508.516
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>353.034</b>	<b>56.168</b>	<b>57.232</b>	<b>42.082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42.082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>508.516</b>

## Description:

The mission of the AH-1Z attack helicopter is to provide rotary wing close air support, anti-armor, armed escort, armed/visual reconnaissance, anti-helicopter and point air defense and fire support coordination during day/night conditions. The mission of the UH-1Y utility helicopter is to provide command and control and combat assault support during day/night and reduced weather conditions. The UH-1Y/AH-1Z procurement strategy is to convert 37 AH-1W helicopters into AH-1Zs (complete), build 152 new AH-1Zs, remanufacture ten (10) H-1N helicopters into UH-1Ys (complete), and build 150 new UH-1Y models. The UH-1Y and AH-1Z share an 85 percent common footprint, which includes portions of maintenance planning, technical data, supply support, support equipment, facilities, and resources required at the intermediate and depot level maintenance activities for both structural and avionics items of repair.

Major modifications include a new 4-bladed rotor system with semiautomatic blade fold of the new composite rotor blades, performance-matched transmissions, a new 4-bladed tail rotor and drive system, upgraded landing gear, and pylon structural modifications. Both aircraft also incorporate common, modernized, and fully integrated cockpits/avionics that reduce operator work load and improve situational awareness and safety. The UH-1Y/AH-1Z aircraft have increased maneuverability, speed, and payload capability. Additionally, the AH-1Z upgrades the current Night Targeting Forward Looking InfraRed (FLIR) system to a 3rd generation, staring, focal plane array FLIR that significantly extends autonomous weapons engagement ranges.

Basis for FY 2018 Budget Request: Funds are requested in FY 2018 to procure long-lead components and materials in support of 17 AH-1Z helicopters in FY 2019.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0604245N				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 101									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / UH-1Y			148 / 212.515	12 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-10	2 / AH-1Z			92 / 140.519	17 / 56.168	24 / 57.232	22 / 42.082	- / -	22 / 42.082
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>240 / 353.034</b>	<b>29 / 56.168</b>	<b>24 / 57.232</b>	<b>22 / 42.082</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>22 / 42.082</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<b>Justification:</b>									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / UH-1Y	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> October 2015			<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 1 Months	
<b>UH-1Y</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			148	12	-	-
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
Dynamic Component Parts (mast assembly, rod end assembly, plys raw material, etc)		8	23.421	-	-	-
UH-1Y Cabin Materials		7	139.171	-	-	-
Other (forgings, bearings, shafts, castings, bolts, pins, etc.)		13	49.923	-	-	-
<i>Total: CFE</i>			<i>212.515</i>	-	-	<i>0.000</i>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>212.515</b>	-	-	-

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy						Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				P-5 Number / Title: 1 / UH-1Y	
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
Dynamic Component Parts (mast assembly, rod end assembly, plys raw material, etc)	0						-
UH-1Y Cabin Materials	0						-
Other (forgings, bearings, shafts, castings, bolts, pins, etc.)	0						-
Total: CFE							0.000
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							-
<p><b>Description:</b> The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items (24 months or greater production lead time) such as raw materials (inclusive of steel, titanium, aluminum, composites), castings, forgings, bearings, actuators, tube assemblies, panel assemblies, gearboxes and airframe structural components. H-1 lead times for components have been as high as 59 months. The H-1 program has been actively pursuing lead time reductions and the current longest lead component is in excess of 43 months (mast forging). Some specific material lead items are other forgings (39 months), bearings (37 months), actuators (28 months). All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the current schedule in support of the Fleet Marine Forces and the transition to the UH-1Y and the AH-1Z.</p> <p>Any reduction or delay in approval of advance procurement funding for CFE Airframe would result in a significant cost increase and schedule delay to the H-1 program.</p>							

## UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 2 / AH-1Z	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> October 2015		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 1 Months		
<b>AH-1Z</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2016</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2017</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2018</b> (Each)
Quantity			92	17	24	22
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2016</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2017</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2018</b> (\$ M)
<b>CFE</b>						
AH-1Z Cabin Materials		7	90.744	36.272	36.958	27.184
Dynamic Component Parts Dynamic Component Parts (mast assembly, rod end assembly, plys raw material)		8	15.875	6.345	6.466	4.751
Other (forgings, bearings, shafts, castings, bolts, pins, etc.)		13	33.900	13.551	13.808	10.147
<i>Total: CFE</i>			140.519	56.168	57.232	42.082
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>140.519</b>	<b>56.168</b>	<b>57.232</b>	<b>42.082</b>

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy						Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0178 / UH-1Y/AH-1Z				P-5 Number / Title: 2 / AH-1Z	
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
AH-1Z Cabin Materials	0						27.184
Dynamic Component Parts Dynamic Component Parts (mast assembly, rod end assembly, plys raw material)	1						4.751
Other (forgings, bearings, shafts, castings, bolts, pins, etc.)	0						10.147
Total: CFE							42.082
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							42.082
<p><b>Description:</b> The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items (24 months or greater production lead time) such as raw materials (inclusive of steel, titanium, aluminum, composites), castings, forgings, bearings, actuators, tube assemblies, panel assemblies, gearboxes and airframe structural components. H-1 lead times for components have been as high as 59 months. The H-1 program has been actively pursuing lead time reductions and the current longest lead component is in excess of 43 months (mast forging). Some specific material lead items are other forgings (39 months), bearings (37 months), actuators (28 months). All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the current schedule in support of the Fleet Marine Forces and the transition to the UH-1Y and the AH-1Z.</p> <p>Any reduction or delay in approval of advance procurement funding for CFE Airframe would result in a significant cost increase and schedule delay to the H-1 program.</p>							

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0179 / MH-60S (MYP)					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 282												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	6,728.595	28.232	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	6,756.827
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	6,728.595	28.232	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	6,756.827
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>6,728.595</b>	<b>28.232</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,756.827</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	0.465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.465
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	20,579.895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,579.895
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	24,467.618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,570.280
<b>Description:</b> <p>The primary roles of the aircraft are to conduct vertical replenishment, day/night ship-to-ship, ship-to-shore, and shore-to-ship external transfer of cargo; internal transport of passengers, mail and cargo, vertical onboard delivery; airhead operations, and day/night search and rescue. Armed Helo and Airborne Mine Countermeasures (AMCM) have been added as primary mission areas for the MH-60S, being completed as block upgrades to the platform. Armed Helo provides the Navy with organic Surface Warfare, Force Protection and Combat Search and Rescue capabilities. Additional Armed Helo mission areas include Special Warfare Support, Maritime Interdiction Operations and Carrier Plane Guard. AMCM provides an organic capability for the Littoral Combat Ship Mine Countermeasures Mission Package. Secondary roles include torpedo and drone recovery, noncombatant evacuation operations, Navy SEAL and Explosive Ordnance Disposal support.</p> <p>1. Final MH-60S aircraft was delivered on January 4, 2016.  2. Prior Years Initial Spares should reflect \$171.632 vice \$0.000.</p>												
<b>Justification:</b> <p>No budget request for FY 2018. FY 2016 is the last year of funding.</p>												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0182 / MH-60R					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 191												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	249	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	9,917.474	1,104.242	61.177	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	11,082.893
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,393.638	217.205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,610.843
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	8,523.836	887.037	61.177	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	9,472.050
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,610.843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,610.843
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>10,134.679</b>	<b>887.037</b>	<b>61.177</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,082.893</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	1.023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.023
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	34,237.181	34,509.172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,265.554
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	39,829.213	38,077.310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,866.522
<b>Description:</b> The MH-60R Multi-Mission helicopter provides battle group protection and adds significant capability in coastal littorals and regional conflicts. The MH-60R Multi-Mission Helicopter represents a significant avionics improvement to the H-60 series helicopters by enhancing primary mission areas of Anti-Submarine Warfare, Electronic Warfare, and Surface Warfare which includes the fast attack craft/fast in-shore attack craft (FAC/FAIC) threat response capabilities. Secondary MH-60R mission areas include search and rescue, vertical replenishment, naval surface fire support, logistics support, naval special warfare, and strike warfare. Airborne Low Frequency Sonar is added to enhance the existing acoustics suite. An added Multi-Mode Radar includes an Inverse Synthetic Aperture Radar mode (permits stand-off classification of hostile threats). An improved Electronics Surveillance Measures system will enable passive detection and targeting of radar sources not currently detectable. Pre-Planned Product Improvements includes upgrades to communication, navigation, Identification Friend or Foe, Multi-Spectral Targeting System/Forward Looking Infrared, radar, weapons, data link, safety, maintenance, airframe and mission planning systems.												
<b>Notes:</b> 1. Prior Years Initial Spares should reflect \$299.543 vice \$0.000. 2. Totals may not add due to rounding.												
<b>Justification:</b> No budget request for FY 2018. FY 2017 is the last year of funding.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605500N				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 334												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	63	17	17	7	-	7	7	6	-	-	-	117
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	13,591.023	3,177.152	3,103.245	1,376.124	0.000	1,376.124	1,600.498	1,241.668	97.000	0.000	-	24,186.710
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,131.485	203.387	243.007	130.873	-	130.873	146.347	120.000	-	-	-	1,975.099
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	12,459.538	2,973.765	2,860.238	1,245.251	0.000	1,245.251	1,454.151	1,121.668	97.000	0.000	-	22,211.611
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,341.058	250.568	123.140	140.333	-	140.333	120.000	-	-	-	-	1,975.099
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>13,800.596</b>	<b>3,224.333</b>	<b>2,983.378</b>	<b>1,385.584</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1,385.584</b>	<b>1,574.151</b>	<b>1,121.668</b>	<b>97.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,186.710</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	6.915	44.700	33.063	-	33.063	27.447	-	-	-	-	112.125
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	175,444.254	161,132.294	168,124.824	173,260.714	-	173,260.714	184,270.571	168,920.667	-	-	-	173,193.179
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	215,730.524	186,891.294	182,543.824	196,589.143	-	196,589.143	228,642.571	206,944.667	-	-	-	206,724.017
<b>Description:</b> The P-8A Multi-mission Maritime Aircraft (MMA) system is a commercial derivative aircraft based on Boeing's 737-800 ERX. The P-8A is the replacement system for the P-3C. The P-8A will sustain and improve the armed maritime and littoral Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance capabilities for U.S. Naval Forces in traditional, joint and combined roles to counter changing and emerging threats. The P-8A will have a substantial role in Sea Power 21 and will satisfy several mission requirements in Sea Shield, Sea Strike and FORCEnet. The primary roles of the P-8A are persistent Anti-Submarine Warfare (ASW) and Anti-Surface Warfare (ASuW). The procurement funds the production of the aircraft, trainers and associated support equipment.												

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605500N			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 334										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)	P-5a, P-21			63 / 13,591.023	17 / 3,177.152	17 / 3,103.245	7 / 1,376.124	- / 0.000	7 / 1,376.124
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>63 / 13,591.023</b>	<b>17 / 3,177.152</b>	<b>17 / 3,103.245</b>	<b>7 / 1,376.124</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>7 / 1,376.124</b>
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

**Justification:**

BASIS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET REQUEST:

FY 2018 procurement funds are required for 7 Full Rate Production aircraft with associated equipment.

Total procurement requirement increased to the CNO Warfighter requirement of 117 aircraft.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				63		17		17		7		-		7				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				13,591.023		3,177.152		3,103.245		1,376.124		0.000		1,376.124				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,131.485		203.387		243.007		130.873		-		130.873				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				12,459.538		2,973.765		2,860.238		1,245.251		0.000		1,245.251				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,341.058		250.568		123.140		140.333		-		140.333				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				13,800.596		3,224.333		2,983.378		1,385.584		0.000		1,385.584				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		6.915		44.700		33.063		-		33.063				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				215,730.524		186,891.294		182,543.824		196,589.143		-		196,589.143				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	125,680.381	63	7,917.864	121,587.488	17	2,066.987	126,686.000	17	2,153.662	123,988.937	7	867.923	-	-	-	123,988.937	7	867.923
1.1.2) CFE Electronics	-	-	2,128.620	-	-	309.868	-	-	318.267	-	-	137.328	-	-	-	-	-	137.328
1.1.3) GFE Electronics	-	-	360.218	-	-	230.045	-	-	236.088	-	-	98.013	-	-	-	-	-	98.013
1.1.4) Other GFE	-	-	1.521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.5) Rec Flyaway ECO	-	-	380.505	-	-	59.886	-	-	61.024	-	-	24.834	-	-	-	-	-	24.834
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	10,788.728	-	-	2,666.786	-	-	2,769.041	-	-	1,128.098	-	-	-	-	-	1,128.098
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Ancillary Equip <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	18.026	-	-	16.163	-	-	31.948	-	-	39.430	-	-	-	-	-	39.430
1.2.2) Non-Recur Cost	-	-	246.234	-	-	56.300	-	-	57.133	-	-	45.297	-	-	-	-	-	45.297
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	264.260	-	-	72.463	-	-	89.081	-	-	84.727	-	-	-	-	-	84.727
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	11,052.988	-	-	2,739.249	-	-	2,858.122	-	-	1,212.825	-	-	-	-	-	1,212.825
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	181.674	-	-	60.395	-	-	21.919	-	-	15.328	-	-	-	-	-	15.328
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	15.146	-	-	0.159	-	-	0.231	-	-	0.854	-	-	-	-	-	0.854
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	574.945	-	-	160.681	-	-	34.835	-	-	30.749	-	-	-	-	-	30.749
2.4) Pec Trng Eq <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	1,210.141	-	-	120.281	-	-	92.214	-	-	24.764	-	-	-	-	-	24.764

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	178.007	-	-	28.529	-	-	29.043	-	-	31.635	-	-	-	-	-	31.635
2.6) Prod Eng Supt	-	-	155.367	-	-	23.418	-	-	23.815	-	-	24.244	-	-	-	-	-	24.244
2.7) Other ILS	-	-	222.755	-	-	44.440	-	-	43.066	-	-	35.725	-	-	-	-	-	35.725
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	2,538.035	-	-	437.903	-	-	245.123	-	-	163.299	-	-	-	-	-	163.299
Gross/Weapon System Cost	215,730.524	63	13,591.023	186,891.294	17	3,177.152	182,543.824	17	3,103.245	196,589.143	7	1,376.124	-	-	0.000	196,589.143	7	1,376.124
Remarks: NOTES: Totals may not add due to rounding.																		
(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a																		
Footnotes:																		
(1) The Ancillary Equipment includes Fleet critical Advanced Airborne Sensor (AAS) roll on/roll off kits and Mechanisms that increases in quantity annually from FY16 to FY19 due to planned Fleet operational requirements in each year. Procurement profile for AAS kits and Mechanisms are as follows: Prior Years two (2) AAS Kits; FY16 two (2) AAS Kits and two (2) Mechanisms; FY17 four (4) AAS Kits and five (5) Mechanisms; FY18 six (6) AAS kits and seven (7) Mechanisms; FY19 16 AAS kits and 16 Mechanisms for a total procurement of 30 AAS kits and 30 Mechanisms.																		
(2) The Training System requirements are directly aligned to the scheduled site stand up of two CONUS Main Operating Bases (Jacksonville MOB and Whidbey Island MOB) and three OCONUS Primary Deployment Sites (Kadena PDS, Bahrain PDS, and Sigonella PDS).																		
(3) Tech Pub funding profile reflects the requirement to initially outfit structural repair manuals and associated technical publications in preparation for the first P-8A depot maintenance event in 2018.																		

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy								Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:				P-1 Line Item Number / Title:				Item Number / Title [DODIC]:				
1506N / 01 / 1				0193 / P-8A Poseidon				1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)				
Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> / Seattle, WA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2014	May 2016	17	126,195.588	Y		Jun 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015 <sup>(5)</sup>	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> / Seattle, WA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2015	May 2017	9	121,864.875	Y		Mar 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> / Seattle, WA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Feb 2016	Jan 2018	17	121,587.488	Y		Mar 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> / Seattle, WA	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Apr 2017	Mar 2019	17	126,686.000	Y		Nov 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> / Seattle, WA	SS / FFP	NAVAIR	Feb 2018	Jun 2020	7	123,988.937	Y		Nov 2015

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

## Footnotes:

<sup>(4)</sup> Manufacturer Production Lead Time does not reflect additional 10-month lead time required for long lead items procured through the Advance Procurement contract.

<sup>(5)</sup> FY2015 through FY2017 unit costs include the benefits of the Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF) procuring four (4) aircraft in each year concurrently with the Navy. FY2017 through FY2019 include the additional benefits of the United Kingdom procuring a total of nine (9) FMS aircraft in those years; two (2) in the FY2017, three (3) in FY2018 and four (4) in FY 2019.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2014										Fiscal Year 2015													BALANCE				
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2013	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2014										Calendar Year 2015																	
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 37																																		
	1	2014	NAVY	17 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	17						A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17		
	1	2015	NAVY	9	0	9																							A -	-	9			
	1	2016	NAVY	17 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	17																										17		
	1	2017	NAVY	17 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	17																										17		
	1	2018	NAVY	7	0	7																										7		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P				



UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																							Date: May 2017										
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon													Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)										
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2016												Fiscal Year 2017													B A L A N C E	
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEP T P R I O R T O 1 O C T 2015	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2016												Calendar Year 2017														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 37																																	
	1	2014	NAVY	17 <sup>(6)</sup>	0	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
	1	2015	NAVY	9	0	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	2	3	
	1	2016	NAVY	17 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	17	A -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17		
	1	2017	NAVY	17 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	17	A -																				-	-	-	-	-	-	17
	1	2018	NAVY	7	0	7																										7	
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P			

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																						Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon												Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2018												Fiscal Year 2019												BALANCE				
O C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2017	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2018												Calendar Year 2019																
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																			
Prior Years Deliveries: 37																																			
	1	2014	NAVY	17 <sup>(6)</sup>	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0				
	1	2015	NAVY	9	6	3	1	1	1																										0
	1	2016	NAVY	17 <sup>(7)</sup>	0	17	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	1											0		
	1	2017	NAVY	17 <sup>(8)</sup>	0	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	10				
	1	2018	NAVY	7	0	7					A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7					
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P					

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)																						
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2020										Fiscal Year 2021													BALANCE												
OCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2019	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2020							Calendar Year 2021																												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP											
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																										
Prior Years Deliveries: 37																																										
	1	2014	NAVY		17 <sup>(6)</sup>	17	0																											0								
	1	2015	NAVY		9	9	0																											0								
	1	2016	NAVY		17 <sup>(7)</sup>	17	0																											0								
	1	2017	NAVY		17 <sup>(8)</sup>	7	10																											1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	0
	1	2018	NAVY		7	0	7																											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP											

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule:</b> FY 2018 Navy				<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	The Boeing Company <sup>(4)</sup> - Seattle, WA	6	18	30	9	7	34	41	9	7	23	30

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(4)</sup> Manufacturer Production Lead Time does not reflect additional 10-month lead time required for long lead items procured through the Advance Procurement contract.

<sup>(6)</sup> One (1) additional FY14 funded aircraft (total 17) and one (1) FY16 funded aircraft (total 17) were procured via the FY16 Lot 7 contract as a result of The Department of the Navy's Congressional Notification of the use of Buy to Budget authority under 10 U.S.C. 2308 received on February 22, 2016 . Because these aircraft did not include any Advanced Procurement funding, the delivery schedules extend beyond the planned 12 month period applicable for the remainder of the FY16 Lot 7 aircraft.

<sup>(7)</sup> The delivery schedules for FY16 Lot 7 aircraft extend beyond the 12-month planned period because the Buy to Budget aircraft did not include Advanced Procurement funding.

<sup>(8)</sup> Six additional FY17 aircraft were added per FY 2017 Request for Additional Appropriations and did not include FY16 Advanced Procurement funding. As a result, the delivery schedule to support FY17 aircraft was extended to 16 months.

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon
--	--

<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605500N	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A
--	--

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 334

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,341.058	250.568	123.140	140.333	-	140.333	120.000	-	-	-	-	1,975.099
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,341.058	250.568	123.140	140.333	-	140.333	120.000	-	-	-	-	1,975.099
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>1,341.058</b>	<b>250.568</b>	<b>123.140</b>	<b>140.333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140.333</b>	<b>120.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,975.099</b>

## Description:

The P-8A Multi-mission Maritime Aircraft (MMA) system is a commercial derivative aircraft based on Boeing's 737-800 ERX. The P-8A is the replacement system for the P-3C. The P-8A will sustain and improve the armed maritime and littoral Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance capabilities for U.S. Naval Forces in traditional, joint and combined roles to counter changing and emerging threats. The P-8A will have a substantial role in Sea Power 21 and will satisfy several mission requirements in Sea Shield, Sea Strike and FORCEnet. The primary roles of the P-8A are persistent Anti-Submarine Warfare (ASW) and Anti-Surface Warfare (ASuW). The Advanced Procurement funds the long lead time items required for production of the aircraft.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0605500N					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 334									
Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)			63 / 1,341.058	17 / 250.568	17 / 123.140	7 / 140.333	- / -	7 / 140.333
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>63 / 1,341.058</b>	<b>17 / 250.568</b>	<b>17 / 123.140</b>	<b>7 / 140.333</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>7 / 140.333</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									
<p><b>Justification:</b> BASIS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET REQUEST:</p> <p>Advanced procurement (AP) funding is required in FY 2018 for long lead requirements associated with the procurement of 7 aircraft in FY 2019.</p> <p>Advanced procurement (AP) funding is required in FY 2017 for long lead requirements associated with the procurement of 7 aircraft in FY 2018. Due to the inability to increase FY17 AP funds (\$123.14M) for the additional FY18 aircraft included in PB17, the total FY17 AP requirement is below the normally required \$144M. The program plans to execute this strategy by accelerating the FY18 contract award to February 2018 in order to reduce the FY17 AP requirements to the \$123.14M available. Accelerated contract award is possible in FY18 only because it will be a priced option on the FY17 base contract.</p> <p>The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items such as basic commercial aircraft long lead requirements (33 months); mission/weapons systems components and P-8A unique airframe components (24 months or greater production lead time). AP funding will also be used to procure long lead mission/weapons systems GFE components (up to 24 months production lead time) due to the change in acquisition strategy as part of the program's overall Should Cost Plan to reduce costs per the DoD's Better Buying Power initiative. FY15 and FY16 AP funds EOQ for FY16-19 for the GFE APY10 Radar Multi-year Procurement. All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the current schedule in support of the US Navy Fleet Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance (MPRA) force transition from P-3C to P-8A.</p>									

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0193 / P-8A Poseidon			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> January 2013			<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 0 Months	
<b>P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)</b>	<b>Production Leadtime</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2016</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2017</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2018</b> (Each)	
Quantity		63	17	17	7	
<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>When Required</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2016</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2017</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2018</b> (\$ M)	
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE - Airframe <sup>(5)</sup>	0	979.441	0.000	0.000	0.000	
For FY 15 CFE - Airframe	0	152.044	-	-	-	
For FY 16 CFE - Airframe	0	193.076	-	-	-	
For FY 17 CFE - Airframe	0	-	235.274	-	-	
For FY 18 CFE - Airframe	0	-	-	123.140	-	
For FY 19 CFE - Airframe	0	-	-	-	140.333	
<b>Total: CFE</b>		<b>1,324.561</b>	<b>235.274</b>	<b>123.140</b>	<b>140.333</b>	
<b>EOQ</b>						
For FY 2016 EOQ/Long Lead	0	10.311	-	-	-	
For FY 2017 EOQ/Long Lead	0	2.234	5.499	-	-	
For FY 2018 EOQ/Long Lead	0	2.234	5.499	-	-	
For FY 2019 EOQ/Long Lead	0	1.718	4.296	-	-	
<b>Total: EOQ</b>		<b>16.497</b>	<b>15.294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.000</b>	
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>		<b>1,341.058</b>	<b>250.568</b>	<b>123.140</b>	<b>140.333</b>	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy					Date: May 2017		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0193 / P-8A Poseidon			P-5 Number / Title: 1 / P-8A MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA)		
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
CFE - Airframe <sup>(5)</sup>	0						0.000
For FY 15 CFE - Airframe	0						-
For FY 16 CFE - Airframe	0						-
For FY 17 CFE - Airframe	0						-
For FY 18 CFE - Airframe	0						-
For FY 19 CFE - Airframe	0						140.333
Total: CFE							140.333
EOQ							
For FY 2016 EOQ/Long Lead	0						-
For FY 2017 EOQ/Long Lead	0						-
For FY 2018 EOQ/Long Lead	0						-
For FY 2019 EOQ/Long Lead	0						-
Total: EOQ							0.000
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							140.333
<p><b>Description:</b> Advance Procurement will be used to procure long lead items.</p> <p><b>Footnotes:</b> <sup>(5)</sup> The P-8A Multi-mission Maritime Aircraft (MMA) program provides the replacement systems for the aging P-3 aircraft. The Advanced Procurement funds the long lead time items required for production of the aircraft. PLT reflects the production of the aircraft as reflected on P-21 of the APN Regular Procurement budget. Advanced procurement (AP) funding is required in FY 2018 for long lead requirements associated with the procurement of 7 aircraft in FY 2019. The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items such as basic commercial aircraft long lead requirements (33 months); mission/weapons systems components and P-8A unique airframe components (24 months or greater production lead time). All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the current schedule in support of the US Navy Fleet Martime Patrol and Reconnaissance (MPRA) force transition from P-3C to P-8A. Unit costs reflect prime vendor only and do not include GFE production costs.</p>							



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	74	5	6	5	-	5	4	4	4	5	7	114
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	9,904.903	1,020.945	1,154.569	1,004.913	0.000	1,004.913	937.784	974.465	977.756	1,154.033	2,200.793	19,330.161
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,489.625	175.177	238.086	271.003	-	271.003	102.026	106.736	104.976	129.628	232.882	2,850.139
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	8,415.278	845.768	916.483	733.910	0.000	733.910	835.758	867.729	872.780	1,024.405	1,967.911	16,480.022
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,853.513	195.336	125.042	102.026	-	102.026	106.736	104.976	129.628	116.493	116.389	2,850.139
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>10,268.791</b>	<b>1,041.104</b>	<b>1,041.525</b>	<b>835.936</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>835.936</b>	<b>942.494</b>	<b>972.705</b>	<b>1,002.408</b>	<b>1,140.898</b>	<b>2,084.300</b>	<b>19,330.161</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	11.295	26.371	14.325	-	14.325	13.036	9.568	10.936	3.589	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	116,691.446	167,076.400	162,134.000	169,930.000	-	169,930.000	198,820.500	205,464.750	208,994.500	203,360.000	245,798.286	144,592.193
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	133,850.041	204,189.000	192,428.167	200,982.600	-	200,982.600	234,446.000	243,616.250	244,439.000	230,806.600	314,399.000	169,562.816
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The E-2D Advanced Hawkeye (AHE) is an all-weather, twin engine, carrier-based, Airborne Command, Control and Surveillance aircraft designed to extend task force defense perimeters. The AHE mission is to provide advance warning of approaching enemy surface units and aircraft, to vector interceptors or strike aircraft to attack, and to provide area surveillance, intercept, search and rescue, communications relay, and strike/air traffic control. Key AHE objectives include: improved battle space target detection and situational awareness, especially in the littorals; support of Theater Air Missile Defense operations; and improved Operational Availability.</p> <p>0195 BLI Prior Year includes E-2C Procurement (Qty 44)</p> <p>Approved for Full Rate Production, IOC 10 October 2014.</p>												

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000										
<b>Exhibits Schedule</b>					<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>
<b>Exhibit Type</b>	<b>Title*</b>	<b>Subexhibits</b>	<b>ID CD</b>	<b>MDAP/MAIS Code</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>
P-5	1 / E-2D	P-5a, P-21			74 / 9,904.903	5 / 1,020.945	6 / 1,154.569	5 / 1,004.913	- / 0.000	5 / 1,004.913
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>74 / 9,904.903</b>	<b>5 / 1,020.945</b>	<b>6 / 1,154.569</b>	<b>5 / 1,004.913</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>5 / 1,004.913</b>
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

## Justification:

FY 2018 funding is requested to procure five E-2D AHE Full Rate Production Lot 6 aircraft and associated support. This budget request includes funding to support a FY 2014 through FY 2018 multiyear procurement contract.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				74		5		6		5		-		5				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				9,904.903		1,020.945		1,154.569		1,004.913		0.000		1,004.913				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,489.625		175.177		238.086		271.003		-		271.003				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				8,415.278		845.768		916.483		733.910		0.000		733.910				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				1,853.513		195.336		125.042		102.026		-		102.026				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				10,268.791		1,041.104		1,041.525		835.936		0.000		835.936				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		11.295		26.371		14.325		-		14.325				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				133,850.041		204,189.000		192,428.167		200,982.600		-		200,982.600				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	64,539.365	74	4,775.913	87,367.093	5	436.835	84,035.738	6	504.214	85,901.747	5	429.509	-	-	-	85,901.747	5	429.509
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>	35,544.595	74	2,630.300	59,195.398	5	295.977	59,118.291	6	354.710	59,203.164	5	296.016	-	-	-	59,203.164	5	296.016
1.1.3) GFE Electronics	4,581.527	74	339.033	5,704.986	5	28.525	5,812.875	6	34.877	5,363.826	5	26.819	-	-	-	5,363.826	5	26.819
1.1.4) Engine/ Engine Accessories	-	-	251.428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.5) Other GFE <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	70.022	-	-	6.894	-	-	8.241	-	-	15.328	-	-	-	-	-	15.328
1.1.6) Recurring Flyaway ECO <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	185.711	-	-	15.302	-	-	17.961	-	-	28.163	-	-	-	-	-	28.163
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	8,252.407	-	-	783.533	-	-	920.003	-	-	795.835	-	-	-	-	-	795.835
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recurring Cost	-	-	382.760	-	-	51.849	-	-	52.801	-	-	53.815	-	-	-	-	-	53.815
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	382.760	-	-	51.849	-	-	52.801	-	-	53.815	-	-	-	-	-	53.815
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	8,635.167	-	-	835.382	-	-	972.804	-	-	849.650	-	-	-	-	-	849.650
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	43.298	-	-	2.453	-	-	2.500	-	-	2.537	-	-	-	-	-	2.537
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	20.077	-	-	5.556	-	-	5.662	-	-	4.428	-	-	-	-	-	4.428
2.3) Avionics PGSE <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	292.310	-	-	78.652	-	-	79.608	-	-	52.518	-	-	-	-	-	52.518

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE							Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.4) Peculiar Training Equipment <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	238.596	-	-	31.999	-	-	27.268	-	-	28.294	-	-	-	-	-	28.294
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	81.493	-	-	10.304	-	-	10.500	-	-	10.733	-	-	-	-	-	10.733
2.6) Production Engineering Support	-	-	412.349	-	-	25.133	-	-	25.611	-	-	25.857	-	-	-	-	-	25.857
2.7) Other ILS	-	-	181.613	-	-	31.466	-	-	30.616	-	-	30.896	-	-	-	-	-	30.896
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	1,269.736	-	-	185.563	-	-	181.765	-	-	155.263	-	-	-	-	-	155.263
Gross/Weapon System Cost	133,850.041	74	9,904.903	204,189.000	5	1,020.945	192,428.167	6	1,154.569	200,982.600	5	1,004.913	-	-	0.000	200,982.600	5	1,004.913

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-5a

**Footnotes:**

- <sup>(1)</sup> CE 1.1.5 Other GFE - Increase from FY17 to FY18 is due to revised cost estimates for main landing gear and brakes. Also, procurement of MIDS-JTRS/CMN4/TTNT box/TTNT HPA and Link 16 HPA start in FY18.
- <sup>(2)</sup> CE 1.1.6 Recurring Flyaway ECO - Increase in costs from FY17 to FY18 is due to Aerial Refueling and SIPR CHAT production cut ins.
- <sup>(3)</sup> CE 2.3 Avionics PGSE - FYDP increase and/or decrease variances between fiscal years is due to the differences in the number of Test Program Sets (TPS) procurement buys and support equipment quantity requirements in each fiscal year. FY18 Avionics PGSE requirement includes two separate Test program Set (TPS) procurements in support of depot stand up capability to include 28 components.
- <sup>(4)</sup> CE 2.4 Peculiar Training Equipment - FY18 Peculiar Training Equipment requirement includes: Introduction of Cyber (Win10) and added capabilities for Norfolk based maintenance training devices (Simulated Maintenance Trainer, Power Plants Trainer and Personal Computer Simulation). Implementation of Engineering Change Orders driven by forward-fit Engineering Change Proposals (ECPs) and Cyber (Win10) requirements for Aircrew Procedures Trainer #3. The APT3 work is in support of west coast E-2D squadrons.

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / E-2D				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2013	Dec 2015	5	90,384.200	Y		Nov 2011
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jun 2014	Oct 2016	5	85,880.134	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2015	Oct 2017	5	85,177.480	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2016	Dec 2018	5	87,367.093	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017 <sup>(5)</sup>	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2017	Dec 2019	6	84,035.738	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018 <sup>(6)</sup>	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2018	Mar 2021	5	85,901.747	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	May 2013	Dec 2015	5	64,615.812	Y		Nov 2011
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Jun 2014	Oct 2016	5	60,351.919	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2015	Oct 2017	5	60,893.528	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2016	Dec 2018	5	59,195.398	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2017 <sup>(7)</sup>	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2017	Dec 2019	6	59,118.291	Y		Nov 2012
1.1.2) CFE Electronics <sup>(†)</sup>		2018 <sup>(8)</sup>	Northrop Grumman Systems / Florida	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Mar 2018	Mar 2021	5	59,203.164	Y		Nov 2012

(†) indicates the presence of a P-21

## Footnotes:

<sup>(5)</sup> CE 1.1.1 Airframe/CFE - Aircraft deliveries for AA28 and prior have been update to reflect actual delivery dates.

<sup>(6)</sup> Date of first delivery for AA31 and out have changed due to the Japan aircraft procurements.

<sup>(7)</sup> CE 1.1.2 CFE Electronics - Aircraft deliveries for AA28 and prior have been update to reflect actual delivery dates.

<sup>(8)</sup> Date of first delivery for AA31 and out have changed due to the Japan aircraft procurements.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D																
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2013										Fiscal Year 2014													BALANCE						
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2012	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2013										Calendar Year 2014																			
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																				
	1	2013	NAVY		5	0	5											A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	1	2014	NAVY		5	0	5																								A -	-	-	-	-	5
	1	2015	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
	1	2016	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
	1	2017	NAVY		6	0	6																								6					
	1	2018	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
1.1.2) CFE Electronics																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																				
	2	2013	NAVY		5	0	5											A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	2	2014	NAVY		5	0	5																								A -	-	-	-	-	5
	2	2015	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
	2	2016	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
	2	2017	NAVY		6	0	6																								6					
	2	2018	NAVY		5	0	5																								5					
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP					

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																							Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE													Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D													
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2015													Fiscal Year 2016													B A L A N C E			
O C C #	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT				Calendar Year 2015												Calendar Year 2016														
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P						
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																				
	1	2013	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	1					0				
	1	2014	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5				
	1	2015	NAVY	5	0	5	A -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5				
	1	2016	NAVY	5	0	5	A -															-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	1	2017	NAVY	6	0	6																											6			
	1	2018	NAVY	5	0	5																											5			
1.1.2) CFE Electronics																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																				
	2	2013	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	1					0				
	2	2014	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5				
	2	2015	NAVY	5	0	5	A -					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5				
	2	2016	NAVY	5	0	5	A -															-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
	2	2017	NAVY	6	0	6																											6			
	2	2018	NAVY	5	0	5	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P						

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LI 0195 - E-2D AHE  
Navy

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
Page 8 of 11

P-1 Line #18

Volume 1 - 124



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017												
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D												
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2019										Fiscal Year 2020										BALANCE					
OCO	MFR#	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019										Calendar Year 2020															
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY		JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																
	1	2013	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	1	2014	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	1	2015	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	1	2016	NAVY		5	0	5	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	0
	1	2017	NAVY		6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
	1	2018	NAVY		5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
1.1.2) CFE Electronics																																
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																
	2	2013	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	2	2014	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	2	2015	NAVY		5	5	0																									0
	2	2016	NAVY		5	0	5	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	0
	2	2017	NAVY		6	0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
	2	2018	NAVY		5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D													
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2021										Fiscal Year 2022										BALANCE						
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2020	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2021														Calendar Year 2022												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY		JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																	
	1	2013	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	1	2014	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	1	2015	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	1	2016	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	1	2017	NAVY	6	4	2	1	-	1																			0					
	1	2018	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1											0	
1.1.2) CFE Electronics																																	
Prior Years Deliveries: 59																																	
	2	2013	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	2	2014	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	2	2015	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	2	2016	NAVY	5	5	0																											0
	2	2017	NAVY	6	4	2	1	-	1																			0					
	2	2018	NAVY	5	0	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / E-2D			
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Northrop Grumman Systems - Florida	4	6	8	0	0	0	0	7	5	42	47
2	Northrop Grumman Systems - Florida	4	6	8	0	0	0	0	7	5	42	47

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE
--	---

<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A
---	--

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 000

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,853.513	195.336	125.042	102.026	-	102.026	106.736	104.976	129.628	116.493	116.389	2,850.139
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,853.513	195.336	125.042	102.026	-	102.026	106.736	104.976	129.628	116.493	116.389	2,850.139
<b>Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)</b>	<b>1,853.513</b>	<b>195.336</b>	<b>125.042</b>	<b>102.026</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102.026</b>	<b>106.736</b>	<b>104.976</b>	<b>129.628</b>	<b>116.493</b>	<b>116.389</b>	<b>2,850.139</b>

## Description:

The E-2D Advanced Hawkeye (AHE) is an all-weather, twin engine, carrier-based, Airborne Command, Control and Surveillance aircraft designed to extend task force defense perimeters. The AHE mission is to provide advance warning of approaching enemy surface units and aircraft, to vector interceptors or strike aircraft to attack, and to provide area surveillance, intercept, search and rescue, communications relay, and strike/air traffic control. Key AHE objectives include: improved battle space target detection and situational awareness, especially in the littorals; support of Theater Air Missile Defense operations; and improved Operational Availability.

Approved for Full Rate Production, IOC 10 October 2014.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy	<b>Date:</b> May 2017
---	-----------------------

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 01: Combat Aircraft / BSA 1: Combat Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE
--	---

Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 000

Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / E-2D			74 / 1,853.513	5 / 195.336	6 / 125.042	5 / 102.026	- / -	5 / 102.026
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost			74 / 1,853.513	5 / 195.336	6 / 125.042	5 / 102.026	- / -	5 / 102.026

\*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

**Justification:**  
 FY 2018 Advance Procurement funding is requested for the long-lead requirements associated with the procurement of four E-2D aircraft in FY 2019. Airframe requirements are calculated on a supplier's commitment, reflecting contractor's funding requirements for procurement of long lead parts and materials necessary to protect the delivery schedule.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 01 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0195 / E-2D AHE			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / E-2D	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> February 2012		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> July 2015		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 0 Months		
<b>E-2D</b>	<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>	
Quantity		74	5	6	5	
<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE - Airframe	0	761.495	-	-	-	
Prior Years EOQ/Long Lead	0	538.598	-	-	-	
For FY 2015 EOQ/Long Lead	0	125.500	-	-	-	
For FY 2016 EOQ/Long Lead	0	175.177	-	-	-	
For FY 2017 EOQ/Long Lead	0	94.905	143.181	-	-	
For FY 2018 EOQ/Long Lead	0	93.806	52.155	125.042	-	
For FY 2019 EOQ/Long Lead	0	-	-	-	102.026	
<b>Total: CFE</b>		<b>1,789.481</b>	<b>195.336</b>	<b>125.042</b>	<b>102.026</b>	
<b>GFE</b>						
Other GFE	0	32.177	-	-	-	
JTIDS	0	16.955	-	-	-	
Engines	0	14.900	-	-	-	
<b>Total: GFE</b>		<b>64.032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.000</b>	
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>		<b>1,853.513</b>	<b>195.336</b>	<b>125.042</b>	<b>102.026</b>	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy						Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 01 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0195 / E-2D AHE				P-5 Number / Title: 1 / E-2D	
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
CFE - Airframe	1						-
Prior Years EOQ/Long Lead	1						-
For FY 2015 EOQ/Long Lead	1						-
For FY 2016 EOQ/Long Lead	1						-
For FY 2017 EOQ/Long Lead	1						-
For FY 2018 EOQ/Long Lead	1						-
For FY 2019 EOQ/Long Lead	1						102.026
Total: CFE							102.026
GFE							
Other GFE	1						-
JTIDS	1						-
Engines	1						-
Total: GFE							0.000
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							102.026
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE items (14 months or greater production lead time) such as raw materials (inclusive of steel, titanium, aluminum, composites), castings, forgings, bearings, actuators, mission equipment, antenna assemblies, panel assemblies, gearboxes and airframe structural components. E-2D lead times for components have been as high as 42 months. The E-2D program has been actively pursuing lead time reductions and the current longest lead component is 36 months (APY-9 Radar). Some specific material lead items are the ADS-18 antenna assembly (32 months), TARA assembly (20 months), landing gear including forgings (26 months) and empennage assembly including composite core materials and forged torque tubes for the empennage (31 months). All of these long lead items and special milling for "oversized" sheet stock required for the Fuselage skins at the beginning of aircraft assembly (14 months) are essential to maintaining the current schedule in support of the Fleet Forces transition to the E-2D.</p> <p>Any reduction or delay in approval of advance procurement funding for the CFE Airframe would result in risk to supplier critical skill retention and schedule delays which then increases the cost to the E-2D program.</p>							



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 02: Airlift Aircraft / BSA 1: Airlift Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0246 / C-40A					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> N/A												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	10	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	14
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	672.026	0.000	207.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	220.005	1,099.531
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	672.026	0.000	207.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	220.005	1,099.531
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	<b>672.026</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>207.500</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>220.005</b>	<b>1,099.531</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	6.300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.300
Flyaway Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	63,625.700	-	100,176.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,979.000	74,897.643
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>	67,202.600	-	103,750.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,002.500	78,537.929
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The C-40A is the replacement for the C-9B/DC-9 aircraft. The C-40A provides the Navy Reserve and the Marines with a long range aircraft that will carry high priority operational passengers and cargo. The C-40A carries 121 passengers in the all passenger configuration, eight standard DoD cargo pallets in the all cargo configuration, or 3 pallets and 70 passengers in the combination configuration. The base aircraft that can be designated as the C-40A includes the Boeing 737-700 Next Generation Series aircraft with Increased Gross Weight capability. The C-40A is certified for Extended Twin-Engine Operations (ETOPS) for over water operations.</p> <p>In prior years, five C-40A and related support were procured for the Naval Reserves using FY97-99 (qty 4) and FY12 National Guard &amp; Reserve Equipment (NGRE) (qty 1) funding. These quantities and their associated costs are not reflected above. Ten Navy aircraft were procured from FY00-FY13.</p> <p>The long term objective for the C-40A program is to replace 17 Navy C-9B/DC-9 aircraft and 2 Marine C-9B aircraft.</p>												
<b>Secondary Distribution</b>		<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>		
MCR	Quantity	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	-	207.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total:</b> <b>Secondary Distribution</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Obligation Authority</b>	-	<b>207.500</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<p><b>Justification:</b></p> <p>There is no funding request in FY18.</p>												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 03: Trainer Aircraft / BSA 1: Trainer Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0339 / JT Primary Acft Trnr Sys (JPATS)					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 560												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,966.166	8.914	5.849	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,980.929
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	1,966.166	8.914	5.849	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,980.929
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>1,966.166</b>	<b>8.914</b>	<b>5.849</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,980.929</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	5,511.010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,561.054
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	6,664.969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,715.014
<b>Description:</b> Joint Primary Aircraft Training System (JPATS) is a joint United States Air Force (USAF)/United States Navy (USN) Acquisition Category 1C program. USAF is program executor. Principal JPATS mission is primary training for entry-level Navy/Air Force student pilots, associated instructor pilots, and primary/intermediate training for USN Naval Flight Officers. JPATS includes the T-6 Texan II (a single turboprop engine, stepped tandem seat, commercially derived aircraft), ground based training system (aircrew training devices, development courses, conversion courses, and operational support), systems engineering, contractor logistics support and production related shutdown and procurement. The Training Integration Management System is a major information management system used to manage all student administrative and training requirements. USAF procurement of 453 T-6A Texan II aircraft was initiated in FY95 and ended in FY08. The USN total aircraft authorized is 295 with all deliveries completed in FY16. JPATS is a joint USN/USAF Acquisition Program designed to replace the aging primary aircraft (T-34/T-37) fleet.												
<b>Justification:</b> There is no FY18 baseline funding request.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A					Other Related Program Elements: N/A			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 000												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	53	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	2	38	104
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	3,742.780	201.339	161.321	158.425	0.000	158.425	209.521	208.575	107.117	197.053	4,302.090	9,288.221
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	244.008	16.288	32.451	28.848	-	28.848	25.497	26.013	12.992	26.619	546.421	959.137
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	3,498.772	185.051	128.870	129.577	0.000	129.577	184.024	182.562	94.125	170.434	3,755.669	8,329.084
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	272.296	24.451	24.848	25.497	-	25.497	26.013	12.992	26.619	54.253	492.168	959.137
Total Obligation Authority ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	3,771.068	209.502	153.718	155.074	0.000	155.074	210.037	195.554	120.744	224.687	4,247.837	9,288.221
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	18.613	2.007	1.863	-	1.863	1.246	1.495	0.983	0.874	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	63,539.132	73,227.000	78,081.500	76,583.500	-	76,583.500	87,177.500	89,656.500	92,203.000	94,825.500	104,170.658	80,936.202
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	70,618.491	100,669.500	80,660.500	79,212.500	-	79,212.500	104,760.500	104,287.500	107,117.000	98,526.500	113,212.895	89,309.817

**Description:**

The KC-130J aircraft is an all metal, high-wing, long-range, land-based monoplane. It is designed for cargo, tanker and troop carrier operations. For tanker operations, the aircrew will consist of a pilot, co-pilot, augmented crew member and two air refueling observers. Features include wing mounted refueling pods, an internal cargo ramp and door, crew and cargo compartment pressurization, ground and in-flight refueling, thermal deicing systems and a Heads-Up Display (HUD). It is designed to take off and land on unimproved runways. The KC-130J aircraft is powered by four Allison AE 2100D3 Turbo-Prop Engines with four six-bladed composite propellers. The cockpit includes state-of-the-art electronics with Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) instrumentation. The improved power performance of the KC-130J provides 40 percent greater range, 25 percent higher cruise ceiling, 46 percent decrease in time-to-climb, 21 percent increase in maximum speed and 41 percent decrease in maximum effort take-off run over the existing KC-130F/R/T models.

**Mission:**

The mission of the KC-130J is to provide tactical in-flight refueling and assault support transport. As a tactical transport, it is capable of conventional or aerial delivery of personnel or cargo. The aircraft is capable of carrying 92 combat troops or 64 paratroopers with equipment or 64 litters when configured as an ambulance. The aircraft is equipped for in-flight refueling to service two aircraft simultaneously and has a removable 3,600 gallon (13,627 liter) fuel tank in the cargo compartment. The KC-130J has the capability to refuel low-speed helicopters and high-speed jet aircraft. Aerial refueling of helicopters is normally conducted at 6,000 feet or below, at an airspeed of 115 KTS TAS and requires a ground change of the refueling basket.

In order to reflect the correct Program funding profile, supporting exhibits reflect actual "To Complete" estimated cost. To match the supporting budget exhibits, the P-40 should have a "To Complete" Total Obligation Authority of \$4,193.584M.

<b>Secondary Distribution</b>		<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>
MCR	Quantity	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	2
	Total Obligation Authority	209.502	153.718	155.074	-	155.074	210.037	195.554	120.744	224.687
<b>Total:</b> <b>Secondary Distribution</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Total Obligation Authority</b>	<b>209.502</b>	<b>153.718</b>	<b>155.074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155.074</b>	<b>210.037</b>	<b>195.554</b>	<b>120.744</b>	<b>224.687</b>

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0416 / KC-130J				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / KC-130J	P-5a, P-21			53 / 3,742.780	2 / 201.339	2 / 161.321	2 / 158.425	- / 0.000	2 / 158.425
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>53 / 3,742.780</b>	<b>2 / 201.339</b>	<b>2 / 161.321</b>	<b>2 / 158.425</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>2 / 158.425</b>
<small>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</small>										
<small>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</small>										

**Justification:**

BASIS FOR FY 2018 BUDGET REQUEST: To procure 2 KC-130J aircraft for the USMCR Squadrons. This budget supports a FY2014 through FY2018 multi-year procurement contract.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				53		2		2		2		-		2				
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,742.780		201.339		161.321		158.425		0.000		158.425				
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				244.008		16.288		32.451		28.848		-		28.848				
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,498.772		185.051		128.870		129.577		0.000		129.577				
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				272.296		24.451		24.848		25.497		-		25.497				
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				3,771.068		209.502		153.718		155.074		0.000		155.074				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-		18.613		2.007		1.863		-		1.863				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				70,618.491		100,669.500		80,660.500		79,212.500		-		79,212.500				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	60,867.585	53	3,225.982	68,187.000	2	136.374	68,285.500	2	136.571	67,967.500	2	135.935	-	-	-	67,967.500	2	135.935
1.1.2) GFE Electronics	-	-	68.122	-	-	4.247	-	-	4.328	-	-	4.413	-	-	-	-	-	4.413
1.1.3) Other GFE	-	-	17.807	-	-	1.774	-	-	1.808	-	-	1.843	-	-	-	-	-	1.843
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	3,311.911	-	-	142.395	-	-	142.707	-	-	142.191	-	-	-	-	-	142.191
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recur Cost (2)	-	-	55.663	-	-	4.059	-	-	13.456	-	-	10.976	-	-	-	-	-	10.976
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	55.663	-	-	4.059	-	-	13.456	-	-	10.976	-	-	-	-	-	10.976
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	3,367.574	-	-	146.454	-	-	156.163	-	-	153.167	-	-	-	-	-	153.167
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	5.323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2) Engine PGSE	-	-	3.700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3) Avionics PGSE	-	-	5.426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4) Pec Trng Eq	-	-	128.462	-	-	49.678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5) Pub/Tech Eq	-	-	3.745	-	-	0.066	-	-	0.068	-	-	0.069	-	-	-	-	-	0.069
2.6) Prod Eng Supt	-	-	82.292	-	-	2.360	-	-	2.360	-	-	2.405	-	-	-	-	-	2.405
2.7) Other ILS	-	-	128.008	-	-	2.781	-	-	2.730	-	-	2.784	-	-	-	-	-	2.784
2.8) Miscellaneous Support	-	-	18.250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
	Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	375.206	-	-	54.885	-	-	5.158	-	-	5.258	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost	70,618.491	53	3,742.780	100,669.500	2	201.339	80,660.500	2	161.321	79,212.500	2	158.425	-	-	0.000	79,212.500	2	158.425

(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a

**Footnotes:**

(1) FY14-FY18 CFE Prices reflect Multi-Year pricing.

(2) FY18 Non-recurring costs include engineering for diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages. In FY17 and FY18, Large Aircraft Infrared Counter Measures (LAIRCM), KC-130J Adjustable Ballast System (JABS) and Block Upgrade are added into the non-recurring line to cover engineering change proposals to the OEM.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0416 / KC-130J				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / KC-130J				

Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty (Each)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2013	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FFP	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Sep 2015	Jul 2016	3	66,326.333	Y		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2014	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FPIF	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Dec 2015	Apr 2016	1	63,088.000	Y		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2015	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FPIF	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Dec 2015	Apr 2017	1	65,161.076	Y		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FPIF	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Mar 2016	May 2018	2	68,187.000	Y		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FPIF	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Dec 2016	Apr 2019	2	68,285.500	Y		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> / Marietta, GA	SS / FPIF	USAF Wright Patterson Ohio	Dec 2017	Aug 2019	2	67,967.500	Y		

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(3)</sup> Manufacturer Production Lead Time does not reflect additional 12 - 24 month lead time required for long lead items procured through the Advance Procurement contract.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J																
Cost Elements (Units in Each)							Fiscal Year 2015													Fiscal Year 2016													BALANCE			
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2014	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2015													Calendar Year 2016																
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P						
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																				
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																				
	1	2013	NAVY	3	0	3														A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2		0
	1	2014	NAVY	1	0	1																	A -	-	-	-	-	1					0			
	1	2015	NAVY	1	0	1																	A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	1	2016	NAVY	2	0	2																				A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1	2017	NAVY	2	0	2																												2		
	1	2018	NAVY	2	0	2																												2		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P						

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017														
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J														
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2017													Fiscal Year 2018													BALANCE	
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2016	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT				Calendar Year 2017												Calendar Year 2018												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																		
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																		
	1	2013	NAVY	3	3	0																											0	
	1	2014	NAVY	1	1	0																											0	
	1	2015	NAVY	1	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1																			0		
	1	2016	NAVY	2	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1					
	1	2017	NAVY	2	0	2			A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2					
	1	2018	NAVY	2	0	2														A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP				

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																			Date: May 2017																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2019										Fiscal Year 2020														BALANCE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2018	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2019										Calendar Year 2020																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Prior Years Deliveries: 48																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	2013	NAVY	3	3	0																											0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	1	2014	NAVY	1	1	0																											0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	1	2015	NAVY	1	1	0																											0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	1	2016	NAVY	2	1	1																											-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy									Date: May 2017			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J				Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / KC-130J			
MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	LMAS <sup>(3)</sup> - Marietta, GA	18	24	36	0	6	36	42	0	6	17	23

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

**Footnotes:**

<sup>(3)</sup> Manufacturer Production Lead Time does not reflect additional 12 - 24 month lead time required for long lead items procured through the Advance Procurement contract.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy										Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0416 / KC-130J					
Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A						Other Related Program Elements: N/A					
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 000											

<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	272.296	24.451	24.848	25.497	-	25.497	26.013	12.992	26.619	54.253	492.168	959.137
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	272.296	24.451	24.848	25.497	-	25.497	26.013	12.992	26.619	54.253	492.168	959.137
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>272.296</b>	<b>24.451</b>	<b>24.848</b>	<b>25.497</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.497</b>	<b>26.013</b>	<b>12.992</b>	<b>26.619</b>	<b>54.253</b>	<b>492.168</b>	<b>959.137</b>

**Description:**

MISSION AND DESCRIPTION:

The KC-130J aircraft is an all metal, high-wing, long-range, land-based monoplane. It is designed for cargo, tanker and troop carrier operations. For tanker operations, the aircrew will consist of a pilot, co-pilot, augmented crew member and two air refueling observers. Features include wing mounted refueling pods, an internal cargo ramp and door, crew and cargo compartment pressurization, ground and in-flight refueling, thermal deicing systems and a Heads-Up Display (HUD). It is designed to take off and land on unimproved runways. The KC-130J is powered by four Allison AE 2100D3 Turbo-Prop Engines with four six-bladed composite propellers. The cockpit includes state-of-the-art electronics with Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) instrumentation. The improved power performance of the KC-130J provides 40 percent greater range, 25 percent higher cruise ceiling, 46 percent decrease in time-to-climb, 21 percent increase in maximum speed and 41 percent decrease in maximum effort take-off run over the existing KC-130F/R/T models.

The mission of the KC-130J is to provide tactical in-flight refueling and assault support transport. As a tactical transport, it is capable of conventional or aerial delivery of personnel or cargo. The aircraft is capable of carrying 92 combat troops or 64 paratroopers with equipment or 64 litters when configured as an ambulance. The aircraft is equipped for in-flight refueling to service two aircraft simultaneously and has a removable 3,600 gallon (13,627 liter) fuel tank in the cargo compartment.

The KC-130J has the capability to refuel low-speed helicopters and high-speed jet aircraft. Aerial refueling of helicopters is normally conducted at 6,000 feet or below, at an airspeed of 115 KTS TAS and requires a ground change of the refueling basket.

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy							<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft					<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0416 / KC-130J				
<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A					<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 000									
<b>Exhibits Schedule</b>				<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>
<b>Exhibit Type</b>	<b>Title*</b>	<b>ID CD</b>	<b>MDAP/MAIS Code</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>	<b>Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)</b>
P-10	1 / KC-130J			53 / 272.296	2 / 24.451	2 / 24.848	2 / 25.497	- / -	2 / 25.497
P-40	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>			<b>53 / 272.296</b>	<b>2 / 24.451</b>	<b>2 / 24.848</b>	<b>2 / 25.497</b>	<b>- / -</b>	<b>2 / 25.497</b>
*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.									
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.									

## Justification:

The FY18 Advance Procurement request covers requirements for Airframe Contractor Furnished Equipment (CFE) and Long Lead Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) to support procurement of 2 KC-130J Aircraft for the Marine Squadrons under Program Element 0502504M in FY18.

This budget request supports a FY2014 through FY2018 multiyear procurement contract.



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0416 / KC-130J			<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / KC-130J	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2013		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> January 2013		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 0 Months		
<b>KC-130J</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2016</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2017</b> (Each)	<b>FY 2018</b> (Each)
Quantity			53	2	2	2
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> (Months)	<b>Prior Years</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2016</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2017</b> (\$ M)	<b>FY 2018</b> (\$ M)
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE - Airframe		0	227.199	20.000	20.312	20.875
<i>Total: CFE</i>			227.199	20.000	20.312	20.875
<b>GFE</b>						
GFE Electronics		0	22.805	4.164	4.243	4.324
GFE Other		0	2.292	0.287	0.293	0.298
<i>Total: GFE</i>			25.097	4.451	4.536	4.622
<b>EOQ</b>						
EOQ		0	20.000	-	-	-
<i>Total: EOQ</i>			20.000	-	-	0.000
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>272.296</b>	<b>24.451</b>	<b>24.848</b>	<b>25.497</b>

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy						<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0416 / KC-130J				<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / KC-130J	
<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>QPA</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b>					
		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Unit Cost</b> <i>(\$ K)</i>	<b>Contract Forecast Date</b>	<b>2018 Qty</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>For FY</b>	<b>Total Cost Request</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>							
CFE - Airframe	0						20.875
<i>Total: CFE</i>							20.875
<b>GFE</b>							
GFE Electronics	0						4.324
GFE Other	0						0.298
<i>Total: GFE</i>							4.622
<b>EOQ</b>							
EOQ	0						-
<i>Total: EOQ</i>							0.000
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>							<b>25.497</b>
<b>Description:</b> The Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead GFE and CFE items. Material long lead items are CFE (Airframe) (12 months - 24 months), and GFE: SATCOM, AN/ARC210 (12 months), External Tank Reticulated Foam (12 months), TACTERM, ANDVJ (12 months), AN/AAR-47 Missile Approach Warning System (MAWS) (15 months), AN/ALR-56M Radar Warning Receivers (18 months), Wing Reticulated Foam (15 months), KY-75 (16 months), AN/PRC 149 Radio Set (24 months). All of these long lead items are essential to maintaining the KC-130J delivery schedule. Any reduction or delay in approval of AP funding for CFE (Airframe) would both delay assembly of aircraft by one year and result in significant cost increase to the KC-130J program. Note: T.L. is Termination Liability.							

# UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy								Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220N, 0305421N					Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 373												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	4	2	3	-	3	3	3	3	3	45	66
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	0.000	646.255	463.582	577.778	0.000	577.778	680.067	587.073	621.413	589.806	6,736.949	10,902.923
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	81.170	54.577	55.652	-	55.652	57.266	58.432	59.615	60.804	1,027.588	1,455.104
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	0.000	565.085	409.005	522.126	0.000	522.126	622.801	528.641	561.798	529.002	5,709.361	9,447.819
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	81.170	54.577	55.652	57.266	-	57.266	58.432	59.615	60.804	82.732	944.856	1,455.104
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	81.170	619.662	464.657	579.392	0.000	579.392	681.233	588.256	622.602	611.734	6,654.217	10,902.923
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	103.954	114.529	56.915	-	56.915	39.009	26.238	1.839	-	-	342.484
Flyaway Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	-	115,786.250	161,764.500	132,713.333	-	132,713.333	134,542.333	123,533.333	133,987.667	125,869.000	131,776.044	131,341.409
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Thousands)	-	161,563.750	231,791.000	192,592.667	-	192,592.667	226,689.000	195,691.000	207,137.667	196,602.000	149,709.978	165,195.803
Description:												
<p>The MQ-4C Triton Unmanned Air Systems (UAS) is integral to recapitalizing the Navy's Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance Force. The Triton capability has been developed for the maritime persistent Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) mission. Teamed with its manned-capability counterpart, the P-8A, Triton will be a key component of the Navy's family of systems to achieve maritime domain awareness. The MQ-4C air vehicle, mission control system, specialized sensors, and communications suite will play a significant role in the Sea Shield and FORCENet pillars of Sea Power 21. In its Sea Shield role, Triton's on-station time and range enables unmatched awareness of the maritime battlespace by sustaining the common operational tactical picture (COTP) for Surface Warfare and the Overseas Contingency Operation. The system will serve as a Fleet Response Plan enabler while acting as a trip wire for Intelligence Preparation of the Environment.</p>												
<p>MQ-4C Triton includes an endurance-class UAS that will operate from land-based sites around the world. Unmanned aircraft at each operating location will provide persistent maritime ISR by being airborne 24 hours a day, 7 days a week out to ranges of 2,000 nautical miles. Worldwide access will be achieved by providing coverage to nearly all the world's high-density sea-lanes, littorals and areas of national interest from its operating locations. Triton will leverage the Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance Forces community to enhance manpower, training and maintenance efficiencies.</p>												
<p>MQ-4C Triton UAS sensors will provide detection, classification, tracking and identification of maritime targets. Sensors to fulfill mission requirements include maritime radar, electro-optical/infrared and Electronic Support Measures systems. Additionally, Triton will have a communications relay capability linking dispersed forces in the theater of operation and serving as a node in the Navy's FORCENet strategy. The MQ-4C Triton UAS will support the Fleet Commander's common operational tactical picture COTP of the battlespace, day and night. The UAS will cue other Navy assets for further situational investigation and/or attack, and will also provide battle damage assessment of the area of interest. Tactical-level data analysis will occur in real-time at shore-based Mission Control Systems via satellite communications. Further intelligence exploitation can be conducted at shore-based sites or aboard Carrier Vessel Nuclear/Landing Helicopter Dock ships.</p>												
<p>MS-C: 4Q FY16 DT&amp;E: 4Q FY12 - 3Q FY20 OT&amp;E: 4Q FY20 - 2Q FY21</p>												
<p>FY16 does not reflect the \$116.7M approved above threshold reprogramming (ATR) from APN 0442 (MQ-4C Triton) to RDTEN 0305220N (MQ-4C Triton).</p>												

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> 0305220N, 0305421N			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 373										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / RQ-4 UAV	P-5a, P-21			- / 0.000	4 / 646.255	2 / 463.582	3 / 577.778	- / 0.000	3 / 577.778
P-40	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>4 / 646.255</b>	<b>2 / 463.582</b>	<b>3 / 577.778</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>3 / 577.778</b>
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

**Justification:**  
 Basis for FY 2018 Budget Request: FY18 request includes three FY18 Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) MQ-4C Triton Unmanned Air Systems (UAS) and efforts to stand up depot repair and organic maintenance capability. FY18 is the first year Triton aircraft and ground station will be purchased in the Multi-INT configuration.

FY18 Advanced Procurement funding will support three FY19 LRIP MQ-4C Triton UAS in the Multi-INT configuration.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy													Date: May 2017								
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / RQ-4 UAV								
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:											
Resource Summary				Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>				-			4			2			3			-			3		
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000			646.255			463.582			577.778			0.000			577.778		
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			81.170			54.577			55.652			-			55.652		
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				0.000			565.085			409.005			522.126			0.000			522.126		
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				81.170			54.577			55.652			57.266			-			57.266		
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				81.170			619.662			464.657			579.392			0.000			579.392		
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																					
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>				-			103.954			114.529			56.915			-			56.915		
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Thousands)</i>				-			161,563.750			231,791.000			192,592.667			-			192,592.667		
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																					
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total					
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)			
Flyaway Cost																					
Recurring Cost																					
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup> (1)	-	-	-	57,499.250	4	229.997	86,993.000	2	173.986	65,619.000	3	196.857	-	-	-	65,619.000	3	196.857			
1.1.2) CFE Electronics (2)	-	-	-	-	-	106.182	-	-	65.998	-	-	87.749	-	-	-	-	-	87.749			
1.1.4) Engines/Eng Acc <sup>(3)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	15.225	-	-	8.585	-	-	12.352	-	-	-	-	-	12.352			
1.1.6) Other GFE <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	12.099	-	-	7.630	-	-	25.660	-	-	-	-	-	25.660			
1.1.7) Rec Flyaway ECO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.100	-	-	6.935	-	-	-	-	-	6.935			
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	363.503	-	-	262.299	-	-	329.553	-	-	-	-	-	329.553			
Non Recurring Cost																					
1.2.1) Non-Recr Cost (5)	-	-	-	-	-	74.214	-	-	35.362	-	-	35.442	-	-	-	-	-	35.442			
1.2.3) Other <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	25.428	-	-	25.868	-	-	33.145	-	-	-	-	-	33.145			
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	-	-	-	99.642	-	-	61.230	-	-	68.587	-	-	-	-	-	68.587			
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	-	-	-	463.145	-	-	323.529	-	-	398.140	-	-	-	-	-	398.140			
Support Cost																					
2.2) Airframe PGSE <sup>(7)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	95.637	-	-	64.107	-	-	87.823	-	-	-	-	-	87.823			
2.3) Pec Training Equip	-	-	-	-	-	41.489	-	-	5.819	-	-	2.182	-	-	-	-	-	2.182			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / RQ-4 UAV						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										MDAP/MAIS Code:								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.4) Pub/Tech Equip <sup>(8)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	2.285	-	-	11.128	-	-	11.536	-	-	-	-	-	11.536
2.5) Prod Eng Supt <sup>(9)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	23.974	-	-	35.013	-	-	30.399	-	-	-	-	-	30.399
2.6) Other ILS <sup>(10)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	19.725	-	-	23.986	-	-	47.698	-	-	-	-	-	47.698
Subtotal: Support Cost	-	-	-	-	-	183.110	-	-	140.053	-	-	179.638	-	-	-	-	-	179.638
Gross/Weapon System Cost	-	-	0.000	161,563.750	4	646.255	231,791.000	2	463.582	192,592.667	3	577.778	-	-	0.000	192,592.667	3	577.778
Remarks: FY16 controls do not reflect the \$116.7M ATR reduction to Tritons baseline RDTE budget.																		
(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a																		
Footnotes:																		
(1) Escalation for flyaway cost elements have been estimated using Global Insight indices and Forward Pricing Rate Agreements.																		
(2) The CFE Electronics cost element increases above inflation in FY18 as hardware purchases for the Multi-Intelligence capability begin.																		
(3) Engines will be delivered with airframes.																		
(4) The Other GFE cost element increases above inflation in FY18 as hardware purchases for the Multi-Intelligence capability begin.																		
(5) Non-recurring Engineering is estimated for resolution of diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages (DMSMS) and integration supporting technology refreshment on commercial off the shelf (COTS) based components.																		
(6) Note: Other includes Ground Control Stations. Growth from PB-17 in Ground Control Station costs is due to updated pricing estimates based on actual costs and LRIP 1 negotiations.																		
(7) Increases in Airframe PGSE line reflect investment required to stand up organic depot and intermediate repair and maintenance capability. Growth from PB-17 is the result of updated requirements generated and validated within Triton's Independent Cost Estimate in support of Triton's Milestone C decision. Organic depot and intermediate level repair and maintenance standup creates the capability for the Navy to support Triton operations at a lower lifecycle cost at required readiness levels.																		
(8) The yearly funding requirement for the Pub/Tech Equipment cost element fluctuates across the FYDP based on the schedule required to procure and standup Intermediate, Organizational, and Depot level maintenance systems required in support of Initial Operational Capability (IOC), Triton's Material Support Date (MSD) and to establish core depot maintenance capabilities within 4 years of IOC, supporting Section 2464 of title 10, United States Code.																		
(9) Production Engineering Support increases above inflation in FY17 and FY18 as government production support ramps to full capacity.																		
(10) Other ILS increases above inflation in FY18-20 due to Interim Contractor Support requirements to support the Triton system prior to MSD. Increases from PB-17 account for updated requirements and pricing generated and validated within Triton's Independent Cost Estimate in support of Triton's Milestone C decision. Other ILS includes support for the prime contractor.																		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy</b>								<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1				<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / RQ-4 UAV				

<b>Cost Elements</b>	<b>O C O</b>	<b>FY</b>	<b>Contractor and Location</b>	<b>Method/Type or Funding Vehicle</b>	<b>Location of PCO</b>	<b>Award Date</b>	<b>Date of First Delivery</b>	<b>Qty (Each)</b>	<b>Unit Cost (\$ K)</b>	<b>Specs Avail Now?</b>	<b>Date Revision Available</b>	<b>RFP Issue Date</b>
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2016	Northrop Grumman / Rancho Bernardo, CA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Aug 2016	May 2018	4	57,499.250	Y		Sep 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2017	Northrop Grumman / Rancho Bernardo, CA	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Apr 2017	Sep 2019	2	86,993.000	Y		Sep 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>		2018	Northrop Grumman / Rancho Bernardo, CA	SS / FP	NAVAIR	Apr 2018	Jul 2020	3	65,619.000	Y		Sep 2016

<sup>(†)</sup> indicates the presence of a P-21

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / RQ-4 UAV																					
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2016										Fiscal Year 2017													BALANCE											
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2015	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2016										Calendar Year 2017																								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG		SEP										
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																									
	1	2016	NAVY		4	0	4											A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4						
	1	2017	NAVY		2	0	2																					A -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	1	2018	NAVY		3	0	3																															3			
								OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP										



UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017												
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / RQ-4 UAV												
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2018										Fiscal Year 2019													BALANCE		
O C C O	M F R #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2017	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2018										Calendar Year 2019															
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G		S E P	
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																
	1	2016	NAVY	4	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1							0
	1	2017	NAVY	2	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
	1	2018	NAVY	3	0	3	A -						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3		
							O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P	O C T	N O V	D E C	J A N	F E B	M A R	A P R	M A Y	J U N	J U L	A U G	S E P		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule: FY 2018 Navy																				Date: May 2017													
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON										Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / RQ-4 UAV													
Cost Elements <i>(Units in Each)</i>							Fiscal Year 2020										Fiscal Year 2021										BALANCE						
OCO	MFR #	FY	SERVICE	PROC QTY	ACCEPT PRIOR TO 1 OCT 2019	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Calendar Year 2020										Calendar Year 2021																
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY		JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(1)</sup>																																	
	1	2016	NAVY	4	4	0																											0
	1	2017	NAVY	2	1	1	-	-	-	1																							0
	1	2018	NAVY	3	0	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1								0		
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP			

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-21, Production Schedule:</b> FY 2018 Navy				<b>Date:</b> May 2017			
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON				<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / RQ-4 UAV

MFR Ref #	Manufacturer Name - Location	Production Rates (Each / Year)			Procurement Leadtime (Months)							
		MSR For 2018	1-8-5 For 2018	MAX For 2018	Initial				Reorder			
					ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1	ALT Prior to Oct 1	ALT After Oct 1	Manufacturing PLT	Total After Oct 1
1	Northrop Grumman - Rancho Bernardo, CA	3	6	12	12	10	21	31	12	6	27	33

"A" in the Delivery Schedule indicates the Contract Award Date.

**Note:** Due to space limitations, quantities in the Exhibit P-21 delivery calendar are truncated and rounded based on the maximum quantity in the calendar as follows. If the maximum quantity is less than or equal to than 9,999, all quantities are shown as each. If the maximum quantity is between 10,000 and 999,999 all quantities are shown in thousands. If the maximum quantity is between 1,000,000 and 999,999,999 all quantities are shown in millions (rounded to the nearest thousand). If the maximum quantity is equal or greater than 1,000,000,000 all quantities are shown in billions (rounded to the nearest million).

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification: FY 2018 Navy										Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON					
Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220N, 0305421N						Other Related Program Elements: N/A					
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 373											

<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	81.170	54.577	55.652	57.266	-	57.266	58.432	59.615	60.804	82.732	944.856	1,455.104
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	81.170	54.577	55.652	57.266	-	57.266	58.432	59.615	60.804	82.732	944.856	1,455.104
<b>Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)</b>	<b>81.170</b>	<b>54.577</b>	<b>55.652</b>	<b>57.266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57.266</b>	<b>58.432</b>	<b>59.615</b>	<b>60.804</b>	<b>82.732</b>	<b>944.856</b>	<b>1,455.104</b>

**Description:**

The MQ-4C Triton UAS is integral to recapitalizing the Navy's Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance Force. The Triton capability has been developed for the maritime persistent Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) mission. Teamed with its manned-capability counterpart, the P-8A, Triton will be a key component of the Navy's family of systems to achieve maritime domain awareness. The MQ-4C air vehicle, mission control system, specialized sensors, and communications suite will play a significant role in the Sea Shield and FORCEnet pillars of Sea Power 21. In its Sea Shield role, Triton on-station time and range enables unmatched awareness of the maritime battlespace by sustaining the common operational tactical picture (COTP) for Surface Warfare and the Overseas Contingency Operation. The system will serve as a Fleet Response Plan enabler while acting as a trip wire for Intelligence Preparation of the Environment.

MQ-4C Triton includes an endurance-class UAS that will operate from land-based sites around the world. Unmanned aircraft at each operating location will provide persistent maritime ISR by being airborne 24 hours a day, 7 days a week out to ranges of 2,000 nautical miles. Worldwide access will be achieved by providing coverage to nearly all the world's high-density sea-lanes, littorals and areas of national interest from its operating locations. Triton will leverage the Maritime Patrol and Reconnaissance Forces community to enhance manpower, training and maintenance efficiencies.

MQ-4C Triton UAS sensors will provide detection, classification, tracking and identification of maritime targets. Sensors to fulfill mission requirements include maritime radar, electro-optical/infrared and Electronic Support Measures systems. Additionally, Triton will have a communications relay capability linking dispersed forces in the theater of operation and serving as a node in the Navy's FORCEnet strategy. The MQ-4C Triton UAS will support the Fleet Commander's common operational tactical picture COTP of the battlespace, day and night. The UAS will cue other Navy assets for further situational investigation and/or attack, and will also provide battle damage assessment of the area of interest. Tactical-level data analysis will occur in real-time at shore-based Mission Control Systems via satellite communications. Further intelligence exploitation can be conducted at shore-based sites or aboard Carrier Vessel Nuclear/Landing Helicopter Dock ships.

# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Advance Procurement Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

**Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:**  
1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft **P-1 Line Item Number / Title:**  
0442 / MQ-4 TRITON

**Program Elements for Code B Items:** 0305220N, 0305421N **Other Related Program Elements:** N/A

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 373

Exhibits Schedule				Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-10	1 / RQ-4 UAV			- / 81.170	4 / 54.577	2 / 55.652	3 / 57.266	- / -	3 / 57.266
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost			- / 81.170	4 / 54.577	2 / 55.652	3 / 57.266	- / -	3 / 57.266

\*Title represents the P-10 Title for Advance Procurement.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

## Justification:

Basis for FY 2018 Budget Request: FY18 requests Advanced Procurement to support long lead requirements for three FY19 Low Rate Initial Production MQ-4C Triton Unmanned Air Systems in the Multi-INT configuration.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 1 - Budget Funding Justification):</b> FY 2018 Navy					<b>Date:</b> May 2017	
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1			<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON		<b>P-5 Number / Title:</b> 1 / RQ-4 UAV	
<b>First System (2018) Award Date:</b> January 2016		<b>First System (2018) Completion Date:</b> January 2018		<b>Interval Between Systems:</b> 12 Months		
<b>RQ-4 UAV</b>		<b>Production Leadtime</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(Each)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(Each)</i>
Quantity			-	4	2	3
<b>Cost Elements</b>		<b>When Required</b> <i>(Months)</i>	<b>Prior Years</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2016</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2017</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>	<b>FY 2018</b> <i>(\$ M)</i>
<b>CFE</b>						
CFE - Airframe T.L.		0	81.170	54.577	55.652	57.266
<i>Total: CFE</i>			<i>81.170</i>	<i>54.577</i>	<i>55.652</i>	<i>57.266</i>
<b>Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority</b>			<b>81.170</b>	<b>54.577</b>	<b>55.652</b>	<b>57.266</b>

## UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-10, Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis (page 2 - Budget Funding Justification): FY 2018 Navy						Date: May 2017	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0442 / MQ-4 TRITON				P-5 Number / Title: 1 / RQ-4 UAV	
Cost Elements	QPA (Each)	FY 2018					
		Production Leadtime (Months)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Contract Forecast Date	2018 Qty (Each)	For FY	Total Cost Request (\$ M)
CFE							
CFE - Airframe T.L.	0						57.266
Total: CFE							57.266
Total Advance Procurement/Obligation Authority							57.266

**Description:**

The MQ-4C Triton Advance Procurement (AP) funding will be used to procure long lead CFE material for subsystems such as, but not limited to, the Multi-Function Active Sensor (MFAS) radar, landing gear, wings, and wide band command and control system. Airframe/CFE requirements are calculated on a Termination Liability (TL) basis, reflecting the contractor's funding requirements for procurement of long lead parts and materials necessary to protect the delivery schedule. CFE - Airframe (TL) is directly related to the end item quantity.



# UNCLASSIFIED

**Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:** FY 2018 Navy **Date:** May 2017

<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft	<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0443 / MQ-8 UAV
--	---

<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A
--	---	--

**Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:** 253

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	45	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	800.521	158.680	72.435	49.472	0.000	49.472	67.463	30.260	24.174	46.863	56.055	1,305.923
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	800.521	158.680	72.435	49.472	0.000	49.472	67.463	30.260	24.174	46.863	56.055	1,305.923
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)</b>	<b>800.521</b>	<b>158.680</b>	<b>72.435</b>	<b>49.472</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>49.472</b>	<b>67.463</b>	<b>30.260</b>	<b>24.174</b>	<b>46.863</b>	<b>56.055</b>	<b>1,305.923</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	1.506	3.499	-	3.499	3.781	2.418	0.803	0.726	Continuing	Continuing
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	13,919.111	19,865.400	34,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,453.647
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	17,789.356	31,736.000	72,435.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,606.333

## Description:

### Notes:

This budget prioritizes system wholeness for mission control systems (MCS), trainers/training equipment, peculiar support equipment, publications and technical data over continued air vehicle procurements. System wholeness is required to field and support procured air vehicles and MCS in support of operations onboard Littoral Combat Ship (LCS), other suitably equipped air capable ships, and land-based MQ-8 requirements.

Current analysis has determined that a total fleet requirement of 60 air vehicles (51 procurement and 9 RDTEN) will satisfy current and foreseeable operational needs thus reducing the total number of MQ-8C production air vehicles to a quantity of 30, a decrement of 10 from previous budget submission. In order to maintain the planned IOC dates, operational deployment tempo, envisioned readiness posture, and production shutdown activities, the following Cost Elements' funding are required: Non-Recurring Cost, Ancillary Equipment, Airframe PGSE, Peculiar Training Equipment, Pub/Tech Equipment, Production Engineering Support, and Other ILS Support Costs.

The MQ-8 Unmanned Air System (popular name "Fire Scout") provides real-time and non-real-time Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) data to tactical users without the use of manned aircraft or reliance on limited joint theater or national assets. The baseline MQ-8 can accomplish missions including over-the-horizon tactical reconnaissance, classification, targeting and laser designation and battle damage assessment (including voice communications relay).

The MQ-8 launches and recovers vertically, and can operate from suitably-equipped air capable ships, as well as confined area land bases. Interoperability is achieved through the use of the Tactical Control System (TCS) software in the mission control system (MCS), also referred to as a Ground Control Station (GCS), and through the use of the Tactical Common Data Link (TCDL). The data from the MQ-8 is provided through standard DoD Command, Control, Communications, Computers and ISR (C4ISR) system architectures and protocols.

The Department conducted a Title 10 Section 2433 (Nunn-McCurdy Breach) review on the MQ-8 program in 2014 due to a unit cost breach and certified a restructured program to Congress on 16 June 2014.

The MQ-8B-based system achieved Milestone C (MS C) in May 2007. The Nunn-McCurdy certification process revoked the program's MS C approval. MS C for the restructured MQ-8 program is currently scheduled in the 3Q FY17.

A deployed MQ-8 system includes air vehicle(s), payloads (i.e. electro-optical/infrared/laser designator-range finder, Automated Identification System, voice communications relay, Radar, Weapons, and other specialty payloads), MCS (with TCS and TC DL integrated for interoperability), a UCARS for automatic launch and recovery, and associated spares and support equipment. The quantities and schedules for

# UNCLASSIFIED

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy		<b>Date:</b> May 2017
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft		<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0443 / MQ-8 UAV
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A	<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 253		
<p>MCS and UCARS components are based on host ship requirements, while quantities and schedules for air vehicle components, support equipment, and training equipment are based on operational deployment plans. A limited number of land-based MCS supplement the shipboard systems to support shore-based operations, such as pre-deployment or acceptance functional check flights. These land-based MCS will also support depot-level maintenance/post-maintenance activities. The MQ-8C provides additional mission endurance and payload-weight-power, increased reliability, and improved maintainability to the MQ-8 system.</p> <p>MQ-8 systems will support missions on Littoral Combat Ship (LCS) and/or suitably-equipped air capable ships. Quantities of air vehicles are derived from LCS and/or suitably-equipped air capable ship deployment requirements for Surface Warfare and Mine Countermeasures mission sets.</p>		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy								<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0443 / MQ-8 UAV				
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A			<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> 253										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018 Base	FY 2018 OCO	FY 2018 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-5	1 / MQ-8 UAV	P-5a			45 / 800.521	5 / 158.680	1 / 72.435	- / 49.472	- / 0.000	- / 49.472
<b>P-40</b>	<b>Total Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>				<b>45 / 800.521</b>	<b>5 / 158.680</b>	<b>1 / 72.435</b>	<b>- / 49.472</b>	<b>- / 0.000</b>	<b>- / 49.472</b>
<small>*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.</small>										
<small>Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.</small>										

**Justification:**  
 Basis for FY18 budget request:  
 Provides ship ancillary equipment for FY18 LCS production hulls and fleet mobile Mission Control Stations (MCS) for training and proficiency which includes MCS, Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Common Automatic Recovery Systems, support equipment, Tactical Common Data Link systems and specialty payloads; quantity and cost can vary by shipboard deployment need date and requirement. In addition, the program will install 1 MCS onboard the Expeditionary Mobile Base (T-ESB 4).

Support costs include peculiar training equipment, peculiar support equipment for airframe and avionics requirements, publications, and production support. Other Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) includes production reach back, depot standup, and government logistics support requirements necessary to field the MQ-8 system. The quantities and schedules for MCS and UCARS components are based on host ship requirements, while quantities and schedules for air vehicle components, support equipment, and training equipment are based on operational deployment plans.

Though MQ-8C air vehicle production is reduced, full support of the above cost elements is required to maintain the planned IOC dates, operational deployment tempo, envisioned readiness posture, and production shutdown activities.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy												Date: May 2017						
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0443 / MQ-8 UAV						Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / MQ-8 UAV						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :									MDAP/MAIS Code:									
Resource Summary				Prior Years		FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2018 Base		FY 2018 OCO		FY 2018 Total				
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )				45		5		1		-		-		-				
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				800.521		158.680		72.435		49.472		0.000		49.472				
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				-		-		-		-		-		-				
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				800.521		158.680		72.435		49.472		0.000		49.472				
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				-		-		-		-		-		-				
Total Obligation Authority ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				800.521		158.680		72.435		49.472		0.000		49.472				
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)																		
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )				-		-		1.506		3.499		-		3.499				
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )				17,789.356		31,736.000		72,435.000		-		-		-				
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
Flyaway Cost																		
Recurring Cost																		
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE <sup>(†)</sup>	10,923.156	45	491.542	11,916.800	5	59.584	16,810.000	1	16.810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.2) GFE Electronics	-	-	55.036	-	-	22.693	-	-	4.990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.3) Rec Flyaway ECO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Recurring Cost	-	-	546.578	-	-	82.277	-	-	22.498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Recurring Cost																		
1.2.1) Non-Recur Cost	-	-	11.462	-	-	3.389	-	-	1.967	-	-	1.165	-	-	-	-	-	1.165
1.2.2) Ancillary Equipment	-	-	68.320	-	-	13.661	-	-	9.535	-	-	12.799	-	-	-	-	-	12.799
1.2.3) Production Line Shutdown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.660	-	-	-	-	-	4.660
Subtotal: Non Recurring Cost	-	-	79.782	-	-	17.050	-	-	11.502	-	-	18.624	-	-	-	-	-	18.624
Subtotal: Flyaway Cost	-	-	626.360	-	-	99.327	-	-	34.000	-	-	18.624	-	-	-	-	-	18.624
Support Cost																		
2.1) Airframe PGSE	-	-	8.542	-	-	0.833	-	-	5.147	-	-	3.092	-	-	-	-	-	3.092
2.2) Avionics PGSE	-	-	-	-	-	0.287	-	-	1.128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3) Peculiar Training Equipment	-	-	35.731	-	-	27.503	-	-	10.225	-	-	6.601	-	-	-	-	-	6.601
2.4) Pubs/Tech Equipment	-	-	1.116	-	-	4.761	-	-	2.436	-	-	2.303	-	-	-	-	-	2.303

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-5, Cost Analysis: FY 2018 Navy</b>														<b>Date:</b> May 2017				
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N / 04 / 1						<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0443 / MQ-8 UAV						<b>Item Number / Title [DODIC]:</b> 1 / MQ-8 UAV						
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) :										<b>MDAP/MAIS Code:</b>								
Note: Subtotals or Totals in this Exhibit P-5 may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.																		
Cost Elements	Prior Years			FY 2016			FY 2017			FY 2018 Base			FY 2018 OCO			FY 2018 Total		
	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)	Unit Cost (\$ K)	Qty (Each)	Total Cost (\$ M)
2.5) Production Engineering Support	-	-	96.366	-	-	16.826	-	-	11.655	-	-	11.767	-	-	-	-	-	11.767
2.6) Other ILS Support	-	-	32.406	-	-	9.143	-	-	7.844	-	-	7.085	-	-	-	-	-	7.085
<i>Subtotal: Support Cost</i>	-	-	<b>174.161</b>	-	-	<b>59.353</b>	-	-	<b>38.435</b>	-	-	<b>30.848</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>30.848</b>
<b>Gross/Weapon System Cost</b>	<b>17,789.356</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>800.521</b>	<b>31,736.000</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>158.680</b>	<b>72,435.000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>72.435</b>	-	-	<b>49.472</b>	-	-	<b>0.000</b>	-	-	<b>49.472</b>
<p><b>Remarks:</b>  Provides ship ancillary equipment which includes Mission Control System, Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Common Automatic Recovery Systems, support equipment, Tactical Common Data Link systems and specialty payloads; quantity and cost can vary by shipboard deployment need date and requirement. Support costs include peculiar training equipment, peculiar support equipment for airframe and avionics requirements, publications, and production support. Other Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) includes production reach back, depot standup, and government logistics support requirements necessary to field the MQ-8 system.</p> <p>Summary of the FY18-FY22 increases from PB17:  FY18 and FY19 non-recurring increases provide for MQ-8C production line shutdown and near-term Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) system evaluations.</p> <p>The FY18 and FY19 peculiar training equipment increases result from immersive virtual training system improvements for the LCS Training Facility and required training devices to field the MQ-8 system.</p> <p>[Support Cost] Though MQ-8C air vehicle production is reduced, full support of the above Cost Elements is required to maintain the planned IOC dates, operational deployment tempo, envisioned readiness posture, and production shutdown activities. Funding in the following Cost Elements is required to maintain the MQ-8 program: Non-Recurring Cost, Ancillary Equipment (mission control systems), Airframe PGSE, Peculiar Training Equipment, Pub/Tech Equipment, Production Engineering Support, and Other ILS Support Costs. This funding ensures program wholeness by procuring required program components.</p> <p>(†) indicates the presence of a P-5a</p>																		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Exhibit P-5a, Procurement History and Planning: FY 2018 Navy								Date: May 2017				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 1506N / 04 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 0443 / MQ-8 UAV					Item Number / Title [DODIC]: 1 / MQ-8 UAV				
Cost Elements	O C O	FY	Contractor and Location	Method/Type or Funding Vehicle	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	Qty <i>(Each)</i>	Unit Cost <i>(\$ K)</i>	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revision Available	RFP Issue Date
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE	✓	2015	Northrop Grumman / San Diego	SS / CPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2016	Jul 2018	5	9,874.200	Y		Jul 2014
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2016	Northrop Grumman / San Diego	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Sep 2016	Jan 2019	5	11,916.800	Y		Jul 2015
1.1.1) Airframe/CFE		2017	Northrop Grumman / San Diego	SS / FPIF	NAVAIR	Oct 2016	Jun 2019	1	16,810.000	Y		May 2016

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0444 / STUASLO					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> 0305234N, 0305239M				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> N/A												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity ( <i>Units in Each</i> )	9	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Gross/Weapon System Cost ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	73.200	57.298	70.000	0.880	3.900	4.780	1.070	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	206.348
Less PY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	73.200	57.298	70.000	0.880	3.900	4.780	1.070	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	206.348
Plus CY Advance Procurement ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	<b>73.200</b>	<b>57.298</b>	<b>70.000</b>	<b>0.880</b>	<b>3.900</b>	<b>4.780</b>	<b>1.070</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>206.348</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares ( <i>\$ in Millions</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	8,133.333	18,352.333	16,209.750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,434.125
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost ( <i>\$ in Thousands</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The requirement for the RQ-21A BLACKJACK (formerly known as The Small Tactical Unmanned Aircraft System (STUAS)) Unmanned Aircraft System is defined in Capability Development Document, dated 18 November 2008 and further defined in the Capability Production Document, dated 15 February 2013. The RQ-21A BLACKJACK program entered the Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase of the acquisition process as an Acquisition Category III program on 26 July 2010. On 19 August 2014, RQ-21A BLACKJACK was designated an Acquisition Category II program.</p> <p>The RQ-21A BLACKJACK is a combined United States Navy (USN) and United States Marine Corps (USMC) program that provides persistent maritime and land-based tactical Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance/Target Acquisition support for tactical level maneuver decisions and unit level force defense/force protection for Naval amphibious assault ships (multi-ship classes) and Navy and Marine land forces. This system will support Naval Missions such as building the Recognized Maritime Picture, Maritime Security Operations, Maritime Interdiction Operations, and provide support for Naval Units operating from sea/shore in Overseas Contingency Operations. This submission is the USNs portion of the program and has been coordinated with the USMC budget submission PE 0305239M (RQ-21A).</p> <p>The RQ-21A BLACKJACK system will continue to evolve and upgrade capabilities to satisfy capabilities shortfalls, new requirements, and reliability, maintainability and safety issues. Upgraded capabilities may include Navy Command and Control integration, Weapons integration, Heavy Fuel Engine, Laser Designator, Frequency Agile Communications Relay, Digital Common Data Link, and cyclic refresh of the Electro-Optical/Infrared camera. RQ-21A BLACKJACK will also continue to expand its shipboard capability across new ship classes.</p> <p>Current inventory of RQ-21 systems has been satisfied. Therefore, after FY17 there are no future procurements planned. The USMC continues RQ-21 procurement in FY18.</p>												
<p><b>Justification:</b></p> <p>FY 2018 Base Appropriation Request: \$0.880M RQ-21A Ground Control Station procurement for install onto Expeditionary Sea Base (ESB) platform.</p> <p>OCO:</p> <p>FY 2018 OCO Appropriation Request: \$3.9M Logistics support for existing procured RQ-21A Systems that funds prime contractor based Interim Contractor Support (ICS) in support of Operation Inherent Resolve.</p>												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification:</b> FY 2018 Navy										<b>Date:</b> May 2017		
<b>Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:</b> 1506N: Aircraft Procurement, Navy / BA 04: Other Aircraft / BSA 1: Other Aircraft							<b>P-1 Line Item Number / Title:</b> 0465 / Other Support Aircraft					
<b>ID Code</b> (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				<b>Program Elements for Code B Items:</b> N/A				<b>Other Related Program Elements:</b> N/A				
<b>Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code:</b> N/A												
<b>Resource Summary</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>FY 2016</b>	<b>FY 2017</b>	<b>FY 2018 Base</b>	<b>FY 2018 OCO</b>	<b>FY 2018 Total</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>To Complete</b>	<b>Total</b>
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	5	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	14
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	54.825	15.100	59.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	129.125
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	54.825	15.100	59.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	129.125
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Obligation Authority</b> <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	<b>54.825</b>	<b>15.100</b>	<b>59.200</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129.125</b>
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Dollars)</i>	9,560K	13,898K	13,815K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,354K
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Dollars)</i>	10,965K	15,100K	14,800K	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,223K
<p><b>Description:</b></p> <p>The U.S. Marine Corps (USMC) UC-12W Operational Support Airlift (Light) aircraft is an FAA type-certified modern commercial cargo/passenger transport aircraft that will replace the USMC UC-12B/F aircraft in performing Operational Support Airlift (OSA) missions. The OSA mission provides transportation for high priority passengers and cargo with time, place or mission sensitive requirements. The aircraft will be capable of operating out of short, unimproved airfields; carry a minimum of nine passengers or light cargo; or carry a combination of passengers and cargo. The aircraft will be delivered with the following military unique systems: Ultra High Frequency (UHF) radio, Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN) radio, Identification Friend or Foe/Selective Identification Feature (IFF/SIF), and Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE).</p> <p>In prior years, in addition to the five aircraft shown above, two Other Support Aircraft (UC-12W) were procured for the USMC Reserves using FY07 &amp; FY08 National Guard &amp; Reserve Equipment (NGRE) funding. These aircraft and their associated costs are not reflected above.</p> <p>The objective for the Other Support Aircraft (UC-12W) program is to replace all 12 USMC UC-12B/F aircraft.</p> <p>Final quantity of 4 UC-12W aircraft funded in FY17. "To Complete" Quantity should be zero.</p>												
<p><b>Justification:</b></p> <p>There is no funding request in FY18.</p>												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED